

# **AGENDA**

## **REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

Tuesday, December 5, 2017  
7:00 p.m. District Conference Room

1. **Call to order- Flag Salute**

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Brown Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the meeting, including the receipt of the agenda and documents in the agenda package in an alternate format, please contact the Tipton Elementary School District office at (559) 752-4213. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the district to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting (28CFR35.102-35, 104 ADA Title II), and allow for the preparation of documents in appropriate alternate format

2. **Annual Organizational Meeting: Action items:**

- 2.1 Nominate and Elect President of the Tipton Board of Education
- 2.2 Nominate and Elect Clerk of the Tipton Board of Education
- 2.3 Appoint Secretary of the Board
- 2.4 Authorized Signatures to Sign Orders – Co-Superintendent Business Services, Co-Superintendent/Principal and Co-Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction
- 2.5 Board Representative to Vote on 2018 Election of County Committee

3. **Public Input:**

In order to ensure that Members of the public are provided a meaningful opportunity to address the board on agenda items that are within the Board's jurisdiction, agenda items may be addressed either at the public input portion of the agenda, or at the time the matter is taken up by board. The Board presentations are limited to 3 minutes per person and 15 minutes per topic.

- 3.1 Community Relations/Citizen Comments
- 3.2 Reports by Employee Units CTA/CSEA
- 3.3 Mrs. Rocha – Art Elective

4. **CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

- 4.1 Minutes of Board Meeting, November 7, 2017
- 4.2 Discard Library Books
- 4.3 Special Friends – Additional Funding
- 4.4 Migrant Substitute Pay Contract
- 4.5 COP – Placement Agent Agreement and Disclosure
- 4.6 Field Trip and Fundraiser Requests

5. **ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

- 5.1 Board Meeting Dates for 2018
- 5.2 Approval of Board Policies and Administrative Regulations
- 5.3 Approval of Independent Contractor Educational Services Agreement for Tipton Elementary School for Jim Enterprises

- 5.4 Resolution #2017-2018-10 Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District Adopting Debt Policy
- 5.5 Resolution #2017-2018-11 Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District Approving Certain Lease Financing Documents Relating to the Financing of Certain Capital Improvements in the District, and Authorizing and Directing Actions
- 5.6 Multi-Purpose Building – Review and Consider Bid for Approval for Phase 2 and Phase 3  
(Documents will be provided at the Board Meeting)
- 5.7 Approval of Multi-Purpose Building Change Order #5

6. **FINANCE: Action items:**

- 6.1 Vendor Payments
- 6.2 Budget Revisions
- 6.3 First Interim Report

7. **INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & presentations)**

- 7.1 MOT--FOOD SERVICE—PROJECTS
  - Multi-Purpose Building
  - Update Progress Meeting Notes #26
  - Update Progress Meeting Notes #27

8. **Adjourn to Closed Session: The Board will consider and may act upon any of the following items in closed session. Any action taken will be reported publicly at the end of closed session as required by law.**

- 8.1 Student Transfers, Expulsion, Reinstatements, Suspensions, Inter -District Request, etc.

9. **Reconvene to open session**

10. **Report out from Closed Session**

11. **Adjournment**

**Notice: If documents are distributed to Board Members concerning an agenda item within 72 hours of a regular board meeting, at the same time the documents will be made available for public inspection at the District Office located at 370 N. Evans Road, Tipton CA. 93272, telephone 752-4213.**

**Agenda Posted: Wednesday, November 29, 2017**

**2. Annual Organizational Meeting: Action items:**

**2.2** Nominate and Elect Clerk of the Tipton Board of Education

**CERTIFICATION OF DISTRICT CLERK ELECTION**

To: Tulare County Superintendent of Schools  
Attention: Shelly DiCenzo, Administrative Services

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, at a meeting of the Governing Board of the

TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

held on December 5, 2017

\_\_\_\_\_

board member, was duly elected clerk of the district.


Signatures of Members of the Board

Instructions: Pursuant to Education Code 35143, each year school district governing boards must elect one of its members as clerk of the district at the organizational meeting (held annually during the 15-day period beginning on the first Friday in December). File this form with Shelly DiCenzo, Administrative Services.

## **2. Annual Organizational Meeting: Action items:**

**2.4** Authorized Signatures to Sign Orders – Co-Superintendent Business Services, Co-Superintendent/Principal and Co-Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES  
FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2018**

TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

To: Tulare County Superintendent of Schools  
Attention: Shelly DiCenzo, Administrative Services

In accordance with Education Code 42633, the governing board of the above school district hereby files with the county superintendent of schools the verified signature of each person authorized to sign orders in its name.

At a special/regular meeting of the governing board of the above-captioned school district, held on the 5 day of December, 2017, the following person(s), or a majority of them, each and every one of whom is an OFFICER or EMPLOYEE of the school district and whose signature appears opposite his/her name below, was/were authorized to sign orders in the name of said governing board.

**THIS AUTHORIZATION SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUS AUTHORIZATIONS.**

Type or Print Name Here:	Signature Here:
1. <u>Anthony Hernandez</u>	_____
2. <u>Stacey Bettencourt</u>	_____
3. <u>Jacob Munoz</u>	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____
6. _____	_____
7. _____	_____
8. _____	_____
9. _____	_____
10. _____	_____

BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE  
TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Date: December 5, 2017

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk/Secretary of the Board

**2. Annual Organizational Meeting: Action items:**

**2.5** Board Representative to Vote on 2018 Election of  
County Committee

**BOARD REPRESENTATIVE TO VOTE IN 2018  
ELECTION OF COUNTY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

To: Tulare County Superintendent of Schools  
Attention: Shelly DiCenzo, Administrative Services

Pursuant to Education Code 35023, at its annual organizational meeting, this governing board has selected the following board member:

\_\_\_\_\_

as its representative to participate in the 2018 election of members to the County Committee on School District Organization.

It is understood that the responsibility of the above representative is to take part in the 2018 election of county committee members which takes place at the annual County School Boards Association dinner/Fall Institute (usually held in November after election day).

Date: December 5, 2017

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk/Secretary of the Board



**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.1** Minutes of Board Meeting, November 7, 2017

# Tipton Elementary School District Minutes

## REGULAR BOARD MEETING

Tuesday, November 7, 2017

7:00 p.m. District Conference Room

**1. Call to order- Flag Salute**

*Board President, Tony Macedo, called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. and led the flag salute. Board Members present: Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo. Guests: Anthony Hernandez, Tim Starling, Jacob Muñoz Luke Smith, Ivan Martinez, Martha Velasco, Abraham Chun, Angel Verduzco, Isaac Gonzalez, San Juana Gonzalez, Margarita Arambula, Alfredo Arambula, Juan M. Núñez, Nicole Núñez, Ramona Veronica Rodriguez, Alonzo Zepeda, Maria Saldivar and Adolfo Saldivar.*

**2. Public Input:**

- 2.1 Community Relations/Citizen Comments-
- 2.2 Reports by Employee Units CTA/CSEA-
- 2.3 Student presentation of elective class – morning announcements

*Mr. Tim Starling shared with the Board two presentations that his students put together from his elective class. He shared a Public Service Announcement (PSA) and a morning announcement that is done at school on Mondays instead of the regular morning announcement over the intercom system. He shared how proud he was of his students and how talented they are. Mr. Starling also shared that the students plan to participate in the Slick Rock Student Film Festival later this year.*

**3. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

- 3.1 Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting, October 3, 2017
- 3.2 Minutes of the Special Board Meeting, October 26, 2017
- 3.3 Field Trip and Conference Attendance Requests

*Motion to approve the consent calendar was made by John Cardoza and second by Shelley Heeger.*

*Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1*

*Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo*

*No - 0*

*Abstain - 0*

*Absent – Greg Rice*

**4. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

- 4.1 Setting Date for Annual Organizational Meeting

*Motion to approve of setting the date for the Annual Organization Meeting for December 5, 2017 was made by Iva Sousa and second by John Cardoza.*

*Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1*

*Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo*

*No - 0*

*Abstain - 0*  
*Absent – Greg Rice*

#### **4.2 Approval of Multi-Purpose Building Change Order**

*Motion to approve Multi-Purpose Building Change Order was made by John Cardoza and second by Iva Sousa.*

*Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1*

*Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo*

*No - 0*

*Abstain - 0*

*Absent – Greg Rice*

### **5. FINANCE: Action items:**

#### **5.1 Vendor Payments**

*Motion to approve vendor payments was made by John Cardoza and second by Shelley Heeger.*

*Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1*

*Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo*

*No - 0*

*Abstain - 0*

*Absent – Greg Rice*

#### **5.2 Budget Revisions**

*Motion to approve budget revisions was made by Iva Sousa and second by John Cardoza.*

*Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1*

*Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo*

*No - 0*

*Abstain - 0*

*Absent – Greg Rice*

### **6. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & presentations)**

#### **6.1 MOT--FOOD SERVICE—PROJECTS**

Multi-Purpose Building

Update Progress Meeting Notes #22

Update Progress Meeting Notes #23

Update Progress Meeting Notes #24

Update Progress Meeting Notes #25

*Mr. Luke Smith updated the Board on the Multi-Purpose Building. He shared that progress on the building is going slowly. He shared that the new completion date is now set for February 16, 2018.*

#### **6.2 Athletic Team Coach Certification update**

*Mrs. Stacey Bettencourt shared with the Board an update on the temporary athletic team coach certification. She shared that all coaches have met the certification requirements needed in order to coach required by the California Code of Regulations, Title 5 section 5593 and 5594: Temporary Coaching Certifications.*

### 6.3 Stakeholder Survey Results

*Mr. Jake Munoz shared with the Board that a stakeholder survey went home last spring for families to complete. Mr. Munoz shared with the Board the results of the stakeholder survey.*

#### 7. **Any Other Business-**

7.1 Quarterly Board Policy Updates – Informational

#### 8. **Adjourn to Closed Session: 8:31 p.m.**

#### 9. **Reconvene to open session 9:43 p.m.**

#### 10. **Report out from Closed Session**

8.1 Student transfers, expulsion, reinstatements, suspensions, inter District request, etc.

*Motion to approve student transfers was made by Shelley Heeger and second by John Cardoza.  
Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1  
Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, John Cardoza and Tony Macedo  
No - 0  
Abstain - 0  
Absent – Greg Rice*

#### 8.2 Government Code Section 54957

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION  
Title: Co-Superintendent of Business Services

*Discussion only*

#### Government Code Section 54957

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION  
Title: Co-Superintendent/Principal

*Discussion only*

#### Government Code Section 54957

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION  
Title: Co-Superintendent of Curriculum Instruction

*Discussion only*

#### 11. **Adjournment 9:44 p.m.**

**Minutes approved December 5, 2017**

---

Tony Macedo, President

---

Greg Rice, Clerk

---

Stacey Bettencourt, Secretary

**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.2 Discard Library Books**

# Memo

To: Mr. Munoz ; Mrs. Bettencourt ; Mr. Hernandez  
From: Megan Rice  
Date: November 21, 2017  
Re: List of Weeded books from the Library August – November 2017

---

Attached is a list of books that have been weeded from the Library Collection due to the fact that these books were torn, missing pages, damaged, irrelevant, out of date, etc.

**Weeding Project:** Several of our library shelves are double stacked with books, which can lead to books being damaged much more quickly and also make locating specific titles much more difficult. There are a number of book titles that are out of date or simply have not been circulated in 8+ years. This weeding project is in effort to make our library of better quality resources. This will also allow us to see which areas we may be lacking relevant sources in and create room for the new titles we add each year.

Books that are severely damaged and worn will be disposed of. Those books that are still in readable condition I would like to give the teachers a chance to take them for their classroom libraries. After they have taken what they wish, I would then like to disperse the remaining books to the students at a future date. All of the books listed have been stamped with "discard", our barcode and labels have been removed, and removed from our library system.

If you should have any further questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Megan Rice

November 21, 2017

## Tipton Elementary School Library

### Discarded/Weeded books August - November 2017

#### Title/Author/Number of copies

1, 2, 3 Moose: a counting book / Wolfe, Art  
14 cows for America / Deedy, Carmen Agra  
The 20s & 30s: flappers & vamps / Blackman, Cally  
The 40s & 50s: utility to new look / Reynolds, Helen  
The 80s & 90s: power dressing to sportswear / Lomas, Clare  
100 amazing make-it-yourself science fair projects / Vecchione, Glen  
100 scariest things on the planet / Claybourne, Anna  
101 great science experiments / Ardley, Neil  
500 palabras nuevas para ti / McNaught, Harry  
1001 facts about space / Stott, Carole  
1900-20: linen & lace / Mee, Sue  
2013 almanac for kids / Scholastic  
A b sea / Kalman, Bobbie  
Agriculture and vegetation of the world / Morris, Scott E.  
Alicia the snow queen fairy / Meadows, Daisy  
All kinds of money/ Adler, David A. / 2  
American folk: classic tales retold / Sullivan, Charles  
American politics: how it really works / Meltzer, Milton  
American tall tales / Osborne, Mary Pope  
American tall tales / Stoutenburg, Adrien  
Ancient Greece / Pearson, Anne  
Ancient rome / James, Simon  
And the green grass grew all around / Schwartz, Alvin



Animal lore & legend buffalo / Midge, Tiffany

Arms & armor / Byam, Michele

Arctic & Antarctic / Taylor, Barbara / 2

Barbie 1 2 3 book / Greenwood, Marie

Basic steps in astronomy / Boulton, John

Beat the story-drum, pum-pum / Bryan, Ashley

Beauty and the beast / Beaumont, Madame de

The big bad blizzard / Herman, Gail

The big book of questions and answers save the earth/ Schwartz, Linda

Birds of prey / Donovan, Amy

The bone detectives / Jackson, Donna M. / 2

Book of American rhymes / Slier, Debby

Brazil / McKay, Susan

Breaking ground, breaking silence: the story of New York's African burial ground / Hansen, Joyce

The buried treasure / Bider, Djemma

Careers for number lovers / Kaplan, Andrew

The cartoon guide to environment / Gonnick, Larry

The case of the monkeys that fell from the trees / Quinlan, Susan E.

Cherokee animal tales / Scheer, George F.

Chicken soup for the American idol soul / Canfield, Jack

Children just like me / Kindersley, Barnabas

Children of the west / Freedman, Russell

Clap your hands / Hayes, Sarah

Clifford collection / Birdwell, Norman

Color dance / Jonas, Ann

Como sabes que es verano / Fowler, Allan

A compact science dictionary / Speck, G.E.

The constitution / Morris, Richard B.

Coral reef / Sayer, April Pulley

Counting / Walpole, Brenda

Crafty ideas from science / Daitz, Myrna

Crime & detection/Lane, Brian

Cubes, cones, cylinders & spheres / Hoban, Tana

Curious George goes to school / Rey, Margaret

Cut from the same cloth: American women of myth, legend, and tall tale / San Couci, Robert D.

The dark fortress / Lipkowitz, Daniel

Date violence / Landau, Elaine

Day of the dead : a Mexican-American celebration / Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane

The day the rabbi disappeared: Jewish holiday tales of magic / Schwartz, Howard / 2

Designer drugs / Robbins, Paul R.

The dessert is theirs / Baylor, Byrd

Destination: space / Simon, Seymour

Diary of a wimpy kid: hard luck / Kinney, Jeff

Dinosaur roar: a noisy dinosaur book / Tickle, Jack

Dinosaurs / Grambo, Rebecca L.

Discovering the universe / Clark, Stuart

Does it bounce / Bryant-Mole, Karen

Dogs of war / Keenan, Sheila

Don't scream / Stine, R.L.

Do you wanna bet? : Your chance to find out about probability / Cushman, Jean

Dragon parade: a Chinese new year story / Chin, Steven A.

Dragons live forever / Bennett, June

Drugs and sports / Peck, Rodney / 2

Drugs in society: are they our suicide pill / Salak, John

Each orange had 8 slices: a counting book / Giganti Jr., Paul /2

Earth day: keeping our planet clean / Landau, Elaine

Earth moves: get there with energy to spare / Wheeler, Jill C.

An Easter celebration: traditions and customs from around the world / Kennedy, Pamela

Easy origami / Boursin, Didier

Easy-to-tell stories for young children / Harrison, Annette

Ecology / Daniels, Patricia

The economy of the world / Morris, Scott E.

Egypt / Berg, Elizabeth

El cid / McCaughrean, Geraldine

Emergency / Gibbons, Gail

The endangered world / Morris, Scott E.

England / Whyte, Harlinah

The environment / Allaby, Michael

Every day on earth: fun facts that happen every 24 hours / Murrie, Steve

Everyday science experiments at the playground / Hartzog, John Daniel

Everyday science experiments in the backyard / Hartzog, John Daniel

Everyday science experiments in the car / Hartzog, John Daniel

Everyday science experiments in the gym / Hartzog, John Daniel

Everyday science experiments in the kitchen / Hartzog, John Daniel / 2

Everything you need to know about drug abuse / Ball, Jacqueline A.

Experiments with food / Tocci, Salvatore

Factory through the ages / Steele, Philip

Facts on file stars & planets atlas / Ridpath, Ian

A faith like mine / Buller, Laura / 2

Families : a celebration of diversity, commitment, and love / Jenness, Aylette

Favorite greek myths / Osborne, Mary Pope

Finally / Mass, Wendy

First 100 words in Spanish / Amery, Heather

The first days of school: how to be an effective teacher / Wong, Harry K.

A first thesaurus / Green, James

First thousand words in Spanish / Amery, Heather

Floods / Keller, Ellen

Flying with the eagle, racing the great bear / Bruchac, Joseph

Food & feasts in ancient rome / Steele, Philip

From idea to book / Marshall, Pam

Further adventures of penrose, the mathematical cat / Pappas, Theoni

Gangs / Goldentyer, Debra

Gangs / Sonder, Ben

Gangs and wanting to belong / Williams, Stanley "Tookie"

Get test smart: the ultimate guide to middle school standardized tests / Rozakis, Laurie

The girl who married the moon: tales from native north America / Bruchac, Joseph

G is for googol: a math alphabet book / Schwartz, David M.

Go, dog, go / Eastman, P.D.

Going shopping: long ago and today / Brent, Lynette R.

Gone a-whaling: the lure of the sea and the hunt for the great whale / Murphy, Jim

Good women of a well-blessed land: women's live in colonial America / Miller, Brandon Marie

Halloween / Flanagan, Alice K.

Hallucinogens / Hurwitz, Ann Ricki

Hallucinogens / Robbins, Paul R.

Hansel y Gretel / Grimm, Los Hermanos

Harriet tubman, the road to freedom / Bains, Rae

Hear the train whistle blow: how the railroad changed the world / Meltzer, Milton

Hercules / Evslin, Bernard

Her seven brothers / Goble, Paul

The history of counting / Schmandt-Besserat, Denise

The homeless / Landau, Elaine

Homemade slime & rubber bones: awesome Science Activities / Wellnitz, William R.

Horse hooves and chicken feet: Mexican folktales / Philip, Neil

The house that jack built / Falconer, Elizabeth

How to build a better vocabulary / Ryan, Elizabeth A.

How to deal with babies / Powell, Richard

How to deal with friends / Powell, Richard

How to deal with parents / Powell, Richard

How to do a science fair project / Tocci, Salvatore

How to get your child to love reading / Codell, Esme Raji

How to make (and keep) friends / Karlsberg, Elizabeth

I even funnier: a middle school story / Paterson, James

If you lived at the time of Martin Luther King / Levine, Ellen

The illustrated book of questions and answers / Langley, Andrew

Immigration / Anderson, Kelly C.

In defense of liberty: the story of America's Bill of Rights / Freedman, Russell

Indian festivals / Brandt, Keith

Indian signals and sign language / Fronval, George

Indonesia / Berg, Elizabeth

Indonesian children's favorite stories / Suyenaga, Joan

Industry of the world / Morris, Scott E.

Inhalants / Weatherly, Myra

In my own words / Shepherd, Alice

Into the mummy's tomb / Stephens, John Richard

Is it heavy / Bryant-Mole, Karen

Is it shiny / Bryant-Mole, Karen

Italy / Berg, Elizabeth

Janice VanCleave's A + science fair projects / VanCleave, Janice

Japan / McKay, Susan

Joody moody: around the world in 8 ½ days / McDonald, Megan

Keepers of the earth / Caduto, Michael J.

Kids almanac / Siegel, Alice

The kids' science book: creative experiences for hands-on fun / Hirschfeld, Robert

King bidgood's in the bath tub / Wood, Audrey

Kwanzaa / Chocolate, Deborah M. Newton

Ladder to the sky: how the gift of healing came to the Ojibway nation / Esbensen, Barbara Juster

Languages of the world / Morris, Scott E.

Last minute science fair projects: when your bunsen's not burning but the clock's really ticking / Bardhan-Quallen, Sudipta

Learning about the changing seasons / Gold-Dworkin, Heidi

Let's go to a science center / Hill, Mary

Life in the cities / Morgan, Sally

Life in the coral reef / Kalman, Bobbie

Lion dancer: ernie wan's Chinese new year / Waters, Kate

Looking through a microscope / Bullock, Linda

Los pollitos dicen: juegos, rimas y canciones infantiles de paises de habla hispana / Hall, Nancy Amraham

Lsd / Littell, Mary Ann

The magic school bus and the science fair expedition / Cole, Joanna

Many ways: how families practice their beliefs and religions / Rotner, Shelley

Me and my place in space / Sweeney, Joan

Merry-go-round: a book about nouns / Heller, Ruth

The military world / Morris, Scott E.

Mine, all mine: a book about pronouns / Heller, Ruth

Modales / Alik

Momias de egipto / Alik

Mooncake / Asch, Frank

The moon princess / McCarthy, Ralph F.

Moon rope: a Peruvian folktale / Ehlert, Lois

More science secrets / Conaway, Judith

More stories to solve / Shannon, George

More than one / Schlein, Miriam

Mother goose: a collection of classic nursery rhymes / Hague, Michael

Mother goose magic / Choro, Kay

Muchas palabras sobre mi casa / Brown, Richard / 3

Mummies, bones, & body parts / Wilcox, Charlotte

My bedtime: a book about getting ready for bed / Feldman, Heather

My first Spanish word book/Wilkes, Angela

My school bus: a book about school bus safety / Feldman, Heather

My second picture dictionary / Scott, Foresman and Company

National Audubon society first field guide: Rocks and minerals / Ricciuti, Edward R.

The national civil rights museum celebrates everyday people / Duncan, Alice Faye

National football league playmakers reader / Polzer, Tim

Native American astrology: the wisdom of the four words / Noe, Winfried  
Nicotine / Monroe, Judy  
Night sky / Stott, Carole / 2  
No place to be: voices of homeless children / Berck, Judith  
Now you're talking: wining with words / Havens Ami  
Numbers / Parker, Steve / 2  
The ocean realm / National Geographic Society  
The octopus / Norris, Frank  
Odd and even socks / Chrismert, Melanie  
Oh, yuck / Masoff, Joy  
The old farmer's almanac for kids / Stillman, Janice  
On beyond a million: an amazing math journey / Schwartz, David M. / 2  
On the day you were born / Frasier, Debra  
Oracle bones, stars, and wheelbarrows / Ross Jr., Frank  
Our congress / Weber, Michael  
Our endangered planet / Hoff Mary  
Peace begins with you / Scholes, Katherine  
Pedro and me: friendship, loss, and what I learned / Winick, Judd  
Pete the cat: big easter adventure / Dean, Kimberly  
People of the rain forest / Stone, Lynn  
The people we live with / Wheeler, Jill C. / 2  
Picture dictionary/American Heritage Dictionaries  
Pinatas and paper flowers / Perl, Lila  
Places of refuge: our national wildlife refuge system / Patent, Dorothy Hinshaw  
Places of worship in the middle ages / Eastwood, Kay  
Poisoning the land / Weitz, Martin



Polluting the air / Hare, Tony

Popular science: Science year by year / Dinwinddie, Robert / 2

Population of the world /Morris, Scott E.

Princess story collection / Kilgras, Heidi

Protecting endangered species / Brooks, Felicity / 9

Proud knight, fair lady / Lewis, Naomi

Puff...flash...bang: a book about signals / Gibbons, Gail

Quest for the spark / Smith, Jeff

Quinceanera: a latina's journey to womanhood / Lankford, Mary D.

The rabbit's judgment / Han, Suzanne Crowder

Race: a history beyond black and white / Aronson, Marc

Rainforest destruction / Hare, Tony

Ramona quimby, age 8 / Cleary, Beverly

Rand mcnally children's atlas of the universe / Reddy, Francis

Random house webster;s quotatioinary / Frank, Leonard Roy

Reader's digest reading skill builder / Meyer, Miriam Weiss

Recycle it, once is not enough / Kallen, Stuart A.

Recycling / Gordon, Jo

Religion / Langley, Myrtle / 2

Rhinos for lunch and elephants for supper: a maasai tale / Mollel, Tololwa M.

The robber baby / Rockwell, Anne

Robin hood / Hayes, Sarah

Rocks and minerals / Booth, Basil

Roget's thesaurus / Kappa books

Rose / Smith, Jeff

Rumpelstiltskin / Brothers Grimm

Russia / Whyte, Harlinah  
School bus drivers / Ready, Dee  
School conflict / Davidson, Tish  
Science dictionary of space / Richardson, James  
Science fair projects / Bochinski, Julianne Blair  
Science in your backyard / Gardner, Robert  
Science projects for young people / Barr, George  
Science projects that make sense / Stone, A. Harris  
Science starter / Berry, C.E. / 2  
Scientists and their discoveries / Hatt, Christine  
Scientists ask questions / Garrett, Ginger  
Seasons on the farm / Miller, Jane  
Shapes, shapes, shapes / Hoban, Tana  
Shh! We're writing the constitution / Fritz, Jean  
Shingebiss: an owl legend / Van Laan, Nancy  
Ship / Macaulay, David  
Signs at school / Hill, Mary  
Simple science fun: hands-on science made easy / Forbes, Evan  
Sister of the bride / Cleary, Beverly  
Sky and earth / Berry, C.E. / 2  
Skywatching / Levy, David H.  
Sleeping beauty / Daniels, Patricia  
Smile / Telgemeier, Raina  
Snow-white and the seven dwarfs / The Brothers Grimm  
Space / Beasant, Pam  
Space / Denne, Ben

Space / Graham, Ian

The spelling bee / Gordon, Sharon

Spring / Saunders-Smith, Gail

Springtime addition / Fuller, Jill

Steroids / Lukas, Scott E.

Stick dog / Watson, Tom

The story of money / Maestro, Betsy

Street rhymes around the world / Yolen, Jane

Superhero ABC / McLeod, Bob

The supreme court of the United States / Heath, David

Surtsey: the newest place on earth / Lasky, Kathryn / 2

Table, chair, bear: a book in many languages / Feder, Jane

The tale of sir Gawain / Philip, Neil

Tales alive: ten multicultural folktales with activities / Milord, Susan

Tales of the golden corpse: Tibetan folk tales / Benson, Sandra

The tales of uncle remus: the adventures of brer rabbit / Lester, Julius

Talk about English: how words travel and change / Klausner, Janet

The teacher's calendar: school year 2007-2008 / McGraw-Hill / 2

Teenage drinking / Landau, Elaine / 2

The telling of the world: native American stories and art / Penn, W.S.

Ten mile day / Fraser, Mary Ann

The terrible eek / Compton, Patricia A.

There was an old lady who swallowed fly guy / Arnold, Tedd

Thieves: ten stories of surprising heists, comical capers, and daring escapades / Schroeder, Andreas

The three wonderful beggars / Scott, Sally

Thurgood marshall and the supreme court / Kent, Deborah

Time to rhyme: a rhyming dictionary / Terban, Marvin

Toy box subtraction / Fuller, Jill

The tree that rains: the flood myth of the Huichol Indians of Mexico / Bernhard, Emery

The troll with no heart in his body and other tales of trolls from Norway / Lunge-Larson, Lise

Twins / Scott, Elaine

Underwater counting: even numbers / Pallotta, Jerry

Vietnam / McKay, Susan

Voices from the fields: children of migrant farmworkers tell their stories / Atkin, S. Beth / 2

Wacky Wednesday / LeSieg, Theo

The way we lived: California indian reminiscences, stories, and songs / Margolin, Malcolm

We adopt you, Benjamin koo / Girarf, Linda Walvoord

Weapons & warfare / Guy, John

Welcome dede: an African naming ceremony / Onyefulu, Ifeoma

What are you figuring now?: a story about Benjamin Banneker / Ferris, Jeri

What is my shadow made of?: Question kids ask about everyday science / Morris, Neil

What is your language / Leventhal, Debra

What you will see inside: a hindu temple / Jani, Dr. Mahendra

When a loved one abuses alcohol or drugs: a guide for kids / Crist, James J.

Where is it / Bryant-Mole, Karen

Where the west begins: Americas plains and prairies / Kent, Karen

Where words were born / Leokum, Arkady

Whose hat is that / Roy, Ron

Why do people smoke / Sanders, Pete

The wildlife detectives: how forensic scientists fight crime against nature / Jackson, Donna M. / 2

Wild Fibonacci: Nature's secret code revealed / Hulme, Joy N.

With a whoop and a holler: a bushel of lore from way down south / Van Laan, Nancy

The wizard of oz / Baum, L. Frank

World book's young scientist / World Book

The world of castles and forts / Day, Malcolm

The world of computers and communication / Graham, Ian

The world we live in / Time-Life Books

The yearling / Rawlings, Marjorie, Kinnan

The young astronomer / Ford, Harry

Zachary zormer: shape transformer / Reisberg, Joanne

**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.3 Special Friends – Additional Funding**

**TULARE COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS  
AND  
TIPTON SCHOOL DISTRICT  
AMENDMENT TO AGENCY AGREEMENT**

**THIS AMENDMENT TO AGENCY AGREEMENT;** entered into as of, August 1, 2017, between the **Tulare County Office of Education**, referred to as SUPERINTENDENT and **Tipton School District**, referred to as DISTRICT with reference to the following:

**COST OF SERVICES:** SUPERINTENDENT shall pay DISTRICT the actual costs of such services to the extent they are allowable under the terms of the applicable grant not to exceed the sum of **\$8,500.00**

**ACCORDINGLY, IT IS AGREED:**

**COST OF SERVICES**, the Agency Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

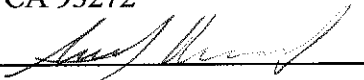
**COST OF SERVICES:**

SUPERINTENDENT shall pay DISTRICT the actual costs of such services to the extent they are allowable under the terms of the applicable grant not to exceed the sum of **\$11,000.00**

**TERM:** This Amended Agreement shall become effective as of August 1, 2017 and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2018.

**THE PARTIES**, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures below.

DISTRICT  
Anthony Hernandez, Superintendent  
Tipton School District  
370 N. Evans Road  
PO Box 787  
Tipton, CA 93272

By: 

Date: 11-7-17

SUPERINTENDENT  
Tammy Bradford, Assistant  
Superintendent Special Services  
Tulare County Office of Education  
P.O. Box 5091  
Visalia CA 93278-5091

By: 

Date: 11-7-17

TCOE Program Information

Contact Person and Phone No.: Tiffany Stark, Program Manager  
(559) 730-2910 ext. 5147

Budget Number: 010-90307-0-577050-311000-58000-0000-00-000

**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.4 Migrant Substitute Pay Contract**



For TCOE Office Use	
Vendor #	_____
Req. #	_____
PO #	_____

TCOE CONTRACT #:  
180428

## AGENCY AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is entered into between the **Tulare County Superintendent of Schools**, referred to as SUPERINTENDENT and **Tipton Elementary School District**, referred to as DISTRICT.

**ACCORDINGLY, IT IS AGREED:**

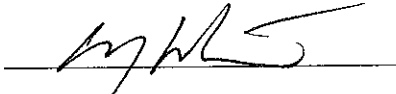
1. **TERM:** This Agreement shall become effective as of October 27, 2017 and shall expire on June 30, 2018.
  
2. **SERVICES:** DISTRICT shall provide services as set forth: (See attach Exhibit for details. The Exhibit is made part of this Agreement by reference.)
  - Substitute Pay for Day Coverage - \$125.00
  
3. **COST OF SERVICES:** SUPERINTENDENT shall pay DISTRICT the actual cost of such services to the extent they are allowable not to exceed the sum of \$125.00
  
4. **METHOD OF PAYMENT:**
  - a. DISTRICT must submit itemized invoices to SUPERINTENDENT for the cost of the services.
  - b. DISTRICT is responsible for maintaining verifiable records for all expenditures.
  
5. **INDEMNIFICATION:** SUPERINTENDENT and DISTRICT shall hold each other harmless, defend and indemnify their respective agents, officers and employees from and against any liability, claims, actions, costs, damages or losses of any kind, including death or injury to any person and/or damage to property, arising out of the activities of SUPERINTENDENT or DISTRICT or their agents, officers and employees under this Agreement. This indemnification shall be provided by each party to the other party regarding its own activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, or as a result of the relationship thereby created, including any claims that may be made against either party by any taxing authority asserting that an employer-employee relationship exists by reason of this Agreement, or any claims made against either party alleging civil rights violations by such party under Government Code section 12920 et seq. (California Fair Employment and Housing Act). This indemnification obligation shall continue beyond the term of this Agreement as to any acts or omissions occurring under this Agreement or any extension of this Agreement.
  
6. **TERMINATION:** Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice to the other party.

**THE PARTIES**, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures below.

DISTRICT  
Stacey Bettencourt Co-Superintendent  
Jacob Munoz Co-Superintendent  
Tipton Elementary School District  
P.O. Box 787  
370 N. Evans Road Tipton, CA 93272

SUPERINTENDENT  
Dr. Craig Wheaton, Deputy Superintendent  
Business Services  
Tulare County Office of Education  
P.O. Box 5091  
Visalia CA 93278-5091

By: 

By: 

Date: 11-9-17

Date: NOV - 6 2017

TCOE Program Information

Contact Person and Phone No.: Gloria Davalos, Area Administrator, (559) 651-3035

Budget Number: **010-30600-8-485056-100000-58000-0-0-0** \$125.00

Please return an original copy to:

Tulare County Office of Education  
Dr. Craig Wheaton, Deputy Superintendent/Business Services  
ATTN: General Services Secretary  
P.O. Box 5091  
Visalia, CA 93278-5091

## EXHIBIT A

### SCOPE OF SERVICES

Tipton Elementary School District

1. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR:

*(Please provide a detailed description of services and deliverables to be provided by contractor.)*

Provide the following services between: October 27, 2017 - June 30, 2018

Substitute Pay for Day Coverage - \$125.00

2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SUPERINTENDENT PROVIDED BY COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION:

*(Please provide a list of things Tulare County Office of Education will furnish, i.e., a room for a presentation, AV equipment, etc.)*

Approval of funds to pay contractor.

## FEE SCHEDULE

The Contract Total for Services to be provided shall not exceed \$125.00.  
The above amount includes all salaries, benefits, and other fees.

Prior to payment, contractor shall submit an invoice (containing name, address, tax identification number, and amount of payment) which must be signed by the manager requesting the services to certify that services have been performed in accordance with this agreement. Unless other payment terms are specified on the fee schedule, payment terms are net 30 days from the date of receipt of correct and proper invoices.

Revised 8/31/2010

**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.5 COP – Placement Agent Agreement and Disclosure**



## Backstrom McCarley Berry & Company, LLC

115 Sansome St, Mezzanine A, San Francisco, CA 94104

---

November 14, 2017

Mr. Anthony Hernandez  
Co-Superintendent of Business Services  
Tipton Elementary School District  
370 North Evans Road  
Tipton, CA 93272

Re: Placement Agent Services Agreement  
Tipton ESD 2018 Certificates of Participation (Direct Purchase)

Dear Mr. Hernandez:

This Agreement, made and entered into, by and between Tipton Elementary School District (the "District") and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC ("BMcB") is for the purpose of establishing BMcB as Placement Agent for the 2018 Certificates of Participation (the "financing"). BMcB will be compensated by a fee to be paid from costs of issuance in the not-to-exceed amount of \$15,000 (including all expenses) in connection with the financing. Payment of the fee will be contingent on the closing of the transaction. If the transaction does not close, the fee is not payable. The District reserves the right to terminate this Agreement or reject the proposed financing at any time.

BMcB will perform all the duties and services set forth herein and shall provide such services as deemed necessary to accomplish the intent of the District in a manner consistent with the standards and practices of placement agents prevailing at the time such services are to be rendered to the District.

The District is engaging BMcB to serve as Placement Agent, and acknowledges BMcB is not acting as a financial advisor or municipal advisor in the financing. Unlike a financial or municipal advisor, BMcB does not have a fiduciary duty to the District. Our role as Placement Agent is to obtain funding for the financing in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the District. Our financial interests may differ from the District's and BMcB is not subject to the fiduciary responsibility established in Section 15B(c)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Specifically, our placement agent duties and services will include, but are not limited to:

- **Provide Market Updates and Commentary** - BMcB will work with the financing team to provide current market conditions, provide banking and tax legislation updates, and ongoing market trends that may favorably or unfavorably affect the proposed Financing.
- **Monitor and Adhere with Transaction Process** – BMcB will work with the financing team to implement and support the financing strategy and timetable that is adopted. BMcB will provide resources and participate in all activities leading to the successful placement and close of the financing.

- **Prepare and Distribute Direct Placement Bid Form(s)** - BMcB will prepare a formal bid request form and distribute to potential investors and commercial lenders. This document will also include credit information necessary for evaluation purposes for investors/lenders looking to respond to the bid request.
- **Summarize and Provide Bid Response Evaluation** – BMcB will prepare a summary of investor’s/lender’s responses for the financing team. Summary will include an analysis of bid results and parameters to assist financing team in the decision-making process to obtain the most optimal lending terms for the District. BMcB will be readily available to discuss results in a timely manner and participate in any discussions as needed.
- **Review of Financing Documents** – BMcB will assist financing team in drafting and review of all Financing documents. BMcB will work diligently to provide clear communication and manage expectations between District and lender to achieve a smooth and timely transaction.
- **Resources and Presentations for Staff and Board** - As deemed appropriate by the financing team, BMcB will prepare market and transaction analysis/results for the District as requested. BMcB is always available to assist in local meetings and/or academic sessions.
- **Provide Pre-Closing and Closing Assistance** – BMcB will assist the financing team to arrange final funding and closing for targeted settlement date and be available as team resource.

BMcB has no conflict of interest with the District such as third-party payment or profit-sharing with investors or lenders in connection with this financing. We’ve also taken efforts to make a reasonable basis for all information provided and present it in an accurate and non-misleading manner. BMcB encourages the District to discuss any information or material contained in this communication with any of its internal or external advisors before acting upon this information.

We look forward to working with you and the District on this financing and appreciate the opportunity to serve the District’s needs. Thank you.

The District and BMcB have each caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the dates written below.

**TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**BACKSTROM MCCARLEY BERRY & CO., LLC**

By: Anthony Hernandez  
 Anthony Hernandez  
 Co-Superintendent of Business Services

By: Don Backstrom  
 Don Backstrom  
 Managing Director & Principal

Date: 11-14-17

Date: November 14, 2017



## Backstrom McCarley Berry & Company, LLC

115 Sansome St, Mezzanine A, San Francisco, CA 94104

---

November 14, 2017

Mr. Anthony Hernandez  
Co-Superintendent of Business Services  
Tipton Elementary School District  
370 North Evans Road  
Tipton, CA 93272

Re: Disclosures by Placement Agent, Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC ("BMcB")  
Pursuant to MSRB Rule G-17  
Proposed Issuance of Tipton ESD 2018 Certificates of Participation (Direct Purchase)

Dear Mr. Hernandez:

We are writing to provide you, as an authorized officer of the Tipton Elementary School District, with certain disclosures relating to the captioned financing (the "Financing"), as required by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) Rule G-17 as set forth in MSRB Notice 2012-25 (May 7, 2012) (the "Notice").

Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC (BMcB) has been engaged to serve as placement agent, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the Financing.

As part of our services as placement agent, BMcB may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the Financing. Any such advice has been, and would be, provided by BMcB as a placement agent and not as your financial advisor in this transaction. Pursuant to the Notice, we are required by the MSRB to advise you of the following:

### **I. Disclosures Concerning the Placement Agents' Role:**

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires a placement agent to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The placement agents' primary role is to place the Financing in an arm's length commercial transaction with the Issuer. As such, we have financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer.
- (iii) The placement agent does not have a fiduciary duty to the Issuer under the federal securities laws and, therefore, not required by federal law to act in the best interests of the Issuer without regard to our own financial or other interests.
- (iv) The placement agent has a duty to place the Financing at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with its duty to place the Financing with investors or lenders at prices that are fair and reasonable.

### **II. Disclosures Concerning the Placement Agent's Compensation:**



As placement agent, BMcB will be compensated by a not-to-exceed fee of \$15,000 (including all expenses) in connection with the Financing. Payment or receipt of the fee will be contingent on the closing of the transaction.

If you have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with your own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate.

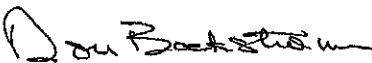
It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the Issuer by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

Depending on the structure of the transaction that the Issuer decides to pursue, or if potential or actual material conflicts are identified, we may be required to send you additional disclosures regarding the material financial characteristics and risks of such transaction and/or describing those conflicts. At that time, we also will seek your acknowledgement of receipt of any such additional disclosures.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received this letter. Accordingly, please send me an email to that effect or sign and return the enclosed copy of this letter to me at the address set forth below.

We look forward to working with you and the District in connection with this Financing. We appreciate the opportunity to assist the District in its financing needs. Thank you.

Kind regards,



Don Backstrom


[DBackstrom@bmcbbco.com](mailto:DBackstrom@bmcbbco.com)

Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

115 Sansome Street, Mezzanine A

San Francisco, CA 94104

**Acknowledgement of Receipt:**

By: 

Anthony Hernandez

Co-Superintendent of Business Services

Date: 11-14-17

**4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:**

**4.6 Field Trip and Fundraiser Requests**

# Field Trip Approval Form

(MUST BE SUBMITTED ONE MONTH PRIOR TO FIELD TRIP)

TEACHER(S) Gilbert Valencia GRADE 5

CLASSES ATTENDING 5th

DATE OF TRIP 3/22/18 NUMBER OF PUPILS 51 ADULTS 13

DESTINATION Hanford Bus Station - (Sacramento)

BUS TO LEAVE SCHOOL AT 4:15 Am. RETURN AT pick us up in Hanford at 8:52  
BUS ROUTING AND STOPS Return to school by 9:45 PM

USE THE BACK OF THIS PAPER IF ROUTING NEEDS MORE SPACE

PRELIMINARY STEPS: \_\_\_\_\_

TRIP RELEVENCY: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER INFORMATION/STAFF CHAPARONE REQUEST:

Dinner - ? TBA

from Cafeteria parent lunch 13 = \$39

COST \$ Train \$1807<sup>00</sup> Doughnuts - approx - \$80<sup>00</sup>

CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR STUDENTS: YES  NO \_\_\_\_\_ HOW MANY 51 snacks - 3

CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR ADULTS: YES  NO \_\_\_\_\_ HOW MANY 13 breakfast  
↓

SIGNATURE OF TEACHER IN CHARGE Debra Guebert

TRIP AUTHORIZED BY SCHOOL BOARD YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF SUPERINTENDENT Stacey Butler

# Field Trip Approval Form

(MUST BE SUBMITTED ONE MONTH PRIOR TO FIELD TRIP)

TEACHER(S) Richmond, Diaz, Lowry, Kelly GRADE TK, K

CLASSES ATTENDING All K and TK

DATE OF TRIP 12-8 NUMBER OF PUPILS 80 ADULTS 8

DESTINATION Tulare Rehabilitation Center

BUS TO LEAVE SCHOOL AT 8:30 RETURN AT 1:30

BUS ROUTING AND STOPS

Tulare Rehabilitation Center,

EIK Bayou Park,  
Tipton Elementary

USE THE BACK OF THIS PAPER IF ROUTING NEEDS MORE SPACE

PRELIMINARY STEPS: \_\_\_\_\_

TRIP RELEVENCY: Spreading Joy!

OTHER INFORMATION/STAFF CHAPARONE REQUEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

COST \$ We were asked to go - school covering cost ☺

CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR STUDENTS: YES  NO \_\_\_\_\_ HOW MANY 80

CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR ADULTS: YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO  HOW MANY \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF TEACHER IN CHARGE Sty Ruhl

TRIP AUTHORIZED BY SCHOOL BOARD YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF SUPERINTENDENT Shirley Bell

**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.1 Board Meeting Dates for 2018**

**TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BOARD MEETING DATES  
FOR THE YEAR 2018**

<b>January 9, 2018</b>	<b>7:00 P.M.</b>
February 6, 2018	7:00 P.M.
March 6, 2018	7:00 P.M.
April 3, 2018	7:00 P.M.
May 1, 2018	7:00 P.M.
<b>June 6, 2018</b>	<b>7:00 P.M.</b>
<b>June 13, 2018</b>	<b>7:00 P.M.</b>
<b>July 10, 2018</b>	<b>7:00 P.M.</b>
August 7, 2018	7:00 P.M.
September 4, 2018	7:00 P.M.
October 2, 2018	7:00 P.M.
November 6, 2018	7:00 P.M.
December 4, 2018	7:00 P.M.

**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.2 Approval of Board Policies and Administrative Regulations**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLANS**

The Governing Board believes that careful planning is essential to effective implementation of district programs and policies. Comprehensive plans shall identify cohesive strategies for school improvement, provide stability in district operations, and be aligned to ensure consistency among district approaches for student academic growth and achievement.

Comprehensive plans adopted by the district shall include the local control and accountability plan (LCAP) and other plans required by law or determined by the Board to be in the best interest of the district. Such plans may describe anticipated short- and long-term needs, measurable outcomes, priorities, activities, available resources, timelines, staff responsibilities, and strategies for internal and external communications regarding the plan.

- (cf. 0000 - Vision)*
- (cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)*
- (cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)*
- (cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)*
- (cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*
- (cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*
- (cf. 0500 - Accountability)*
- (cf. 1112 - Media Relations)*
- (cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)*
- (cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)*
- (cf. 4141.6/4241.6 - Concerted Action/Work Stoppage)*
- (cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)*
- (cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)*

The process for developing comprehensive plans shall include broad participation of school and community representatives. Committees may, and when required by law shall, be appointed to assist in the development of such plans. District comprehensive plans are subject to review and approval by the Board.

- (cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*
- (cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)*
- (cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*
- (cf. 9130 - Board Committees)*

School-level plans may be developed to meet the unique circumstances of individual school sites, provided that they are consistent with law, Board policies, district administrative regulations, the district vision, the LCAP, and other districtwide plans. School plans shall be subject to review and approval of the Superintendent or designee, except when law or Board policy requires Board approval of the plan.

- (cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*

Comprehensive plans shall be available to the public, and shall be reviewed and updated at regular intervals as specified within the plan or required by law.

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*



**COMPREHENSIVE PLANS** (continued)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32289 *School safety plans*

35035 *Powers and duties of the superintendent*

35291 *Rules (power of governing board)*

39831.3 *Transportation safety plan*

52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*

56195-56195.10 *Comprehensive local plans for special education*

56205-56208 *Requirements for special education plan*

64001 *Single school plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

560 *Civil defense and disaster preparedness plans*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6312 *Local educational agency plan*

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN**

The Governing Board desires to ensure the most effective use of available funding to improve outcomes for all students. A comprehensive, data-driven planning process shall be used to identify annual goals and specific actions and to facilitate continuous improvement of district practices.

*(cf. 0000 - Vision)*

*(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)*

The Board shall adopt a districtwide local control and accountability plan (LCAP), based on the template adopted by the State Board of Education, that addresses the state priorities in Education Code 52060 and any local priorities adopted by the Board. The LCAP shall be updated on or before July 1 of each year and, like the district budget, shall cover the next fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. (Education Code 52060, 52064; 5 CCR 15494-15497)

*(cf. 3100 - Budget)*

The LCAP shall focus on improving outcomes for all students, particularly those who are "unduplicated students" or are part of any numerically significant student subgroup that is at risk of or is underperforming.

*Unduplicated students* include students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals, English learners, and foster youth, as defined in Education Code 42238.01 for purposes of the local control funding formula. (Education Code 42238.02)

*(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)*

*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*

*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

*Numerically significant student subgroups* include ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and homeless students, when there are at least 30 students in the subgroup or at least 15 foster youth or homeless students, or as otherwise defined by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI). (Education Code 52052)

*(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)*

*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*

The Superintendent or designee shall review the single plan for student achievement (SPSA) submitted by each district school pursuant to Education Code 64001 to ensure that the specific actions included in the LCAP are consistent with strategies included in the SPSA. (Education Code 52062)

*(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*

## **LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

The LCAP shall also be aligned with other district and school plans to the extent possible in order to minimize duplication of effort and provide clear direction for program implementation.

*(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)*  
*(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)*  
*(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*  
*(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*  
*(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)*  
*(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)*

Any complaint that the district has not complied with legal requirements pertaining to the LCAP may be filed pursuant to AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. (Education Code 52075)

*(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)*

### **Plan Development**

The Superintendent or designee shall gather data and information needed for effective and meaningful plan development and present it to the Board and community. Such data and information shall include, but not be limited to, data regarding the number of students in student subgroups, disaggregated data on student achievement levels, and information about current programs and expenditures.

The Board shall consult with teachers, principals, administrators, other school personnel, employee bargaining units, parents/guardians, and students in developing the LCAP. Consultation with students shall enable unduplicated students and other numerically significant student subgroups to review and comment on LCAP development and may include surveys of students, student forums, student advisory committees, and/or meetings with student government bodies or other groups representing students. (Education Code 52060; 5 CCR 15495)

*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*  
*(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)*  
*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

### **Public Review and Input**

The Board shall establish a parent advisory committee to review and comment on the LCAP. The committee shall be composed of a majority of parents/guardians and shall include at least one parent/guardian of an unduplicated student as defined above. (Education Code 52063; 5 CCR 15495)

## **LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

Whenever district enrollment includes at least 15 percent English learners, with at least 50 students who are English learners, the Board shall establish an English learner parent advisory committee composed of a majority of parents/guardians of English learners. (Education Code 52063; 5 CCR 15495)

The Superintendent or designee shall present the LCAP to the committee(s) before it is submitted to the Board for adoption, and shall respond in writing to comments received from the committee(s). (Education Code 52062)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify members of the public of the opportunity to submit written comments regarding the specific actions and expenditures proposed to be included in the LCAP. The notification shall be provided using the most efficient method of notification possible, which may not necessarily include producing printed notices or sending notices by mail. All written notifications related to the LCAP shall be provided in the primary language of parents/guardians when required by Education Code 48985. (Education Code 52062)

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

As part of the parent and community engagement process, the district shall solicit input on effective and appropriate instructional methods, including, but not limited to, establishing language acquisition programs to enable all students, including English learners and native English speakers, to have access to the core academic content standards and to become proficient in English. (Education Code 305-306)

The Board shall hold at least one public hearing to solicit the recommendations and comments of members of the public regarding the specific actions and expenditures proposed to be included in the LCAP. The public hearing shall be held at the same meeting as the budget hearing required pursuant to Education Code 42127 and AR 3100 - Budget. (Education Code 42127, 52062)

*(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)*

### **Adoption of the Plan**

The Board shall adopt the LCAP prior to adopting the district budget, but at the same public meeting. This meeting shall be held after the public hearing described above, but not on the same day as the hearing.

The Board may adopt revisions to the LCAP at any time during the period in which the plan is in effect, provided the Board follows the process to adopt the LCAP pursuant to Education Code 52062 and the revisions are adopted in a public meeting. (Education Code 52062)

## **LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

### **Submission of Plan to County Superintendent of Schools**

Not later than five days after adoption of the LCAP, the Board shall file the LCAP with the County Superintendent of Schools. (Education Code 52070)

If the County Superintendent sends, by August 15, a written request for clarification of the contents of the LCAP, the Board shall respond in writing within 15 days of the request. If the County Superintendent then submits recommendations for amendments to the LCAP within 15 days of receiving the Board's response, the Board shall consider those recommendations in a public meeting within 15 days of receiving the recommendations. (Education Code 52070)

### **Monitoring Progress**

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board, at least annually in accordance with the timeline and indicators established by him/her and the Board, regarding the district's progress toward attaining each goal identified in the LCAP. Evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, an assessment of district and school performance reported on the California School Dashboard. Evaluation data shall be used to recommend any necessary revisions to the LCAP.

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

### **Technical Assistance/Intervention**

When it is in the best interest of the district, the Board may submit a request to the County Superintendent for technical assistance, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 52071)

1. Assistance in the identification of district strengths and weaknesses in regard to state priorities, and review of effective, evidence-based programs that apply to the district's goals
2. Assistance from an academic expert, team of academic experts, or another district in the county in identifying and implementing effective programs to improve the outcomes for student subgroups
3. Advice and assistance from the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence established pursuant to Education Code 52074

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

In the event that the County Superintendent requires the district to receive technical assistance pursuant to Education Code 52071, the Board shall review all recommendations received from the County Superintendent or other advisor and shall consider revisions to the LCAP as appropriate in accordance with the process specified in Education Code 52062.

If the SPI identifies the district as needing intervention pursuant to Education Code 52072, the district shall cooperate with any action taken by the SPI or any academic advisor appointed by the SPI, which may include one or more of the following:

1. Revision of the district's LCAP
2. Revision of the district's budget in accordance with changes in the LCAP
3. A determination to stay or rescind any district action that would prevent the district from improving outcomes for all student subgroups, provided that action is not required by a collective bargaining agreement

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

305-306 English language education

17002 State School Building Lease-Purchase Law, including definition of good repair

33430-33436 Learning Communities for School Success Program; grants for LCAP implementation

41020 Audits

42127 Public hearing on budget adoption

42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula

44258.9 County superintendent review of teacher assignment

48985 Parental notices in languages other than English

51210 Course of study for grades 1-6

51220 Course of study for grades 7-12

52052 Numerically significant student subgroups

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

52302 Regional occupational centers and programs

52372.5 Linked learning pilot program

54692 Partnership academies

60119 Sufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials; hearing and resolution

60605.8 California Assessment of Academic Achievement; Academic Content Standards Commission

60811.3 Assessment of language development

64001 Single plan for student achievement

99300-99301 Early Assessment Program

*Legal Reference continued: (see next page)*

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

*Legal Reference: (continued)*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15494-15497 *Local control and accountability plan and spending requirements*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6312 *Local educational agency plan*

6826 *Title III funds, local plans*

*Management Resources:*

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

*Promising Practices for Developing and Implementing LCAPs, Governance Brief, November 2016*

*LCFF Rubrics, Issue 1: What Boards Need to Know About the New Rubrics, Governance Brief, rev. October 2016*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

California School Dashboard

LCFF Frequently Asked Questions

Local Control and Accountability Plan and Annual Update (LCAP) Template

Family Engagement Framework: A Tool for California School Districts, 2014

California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards, 2013

California Common Core State Standards: English Language Arts and Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects, rev. 2013

California Common Core State Standards: Mathematics, rev. 2013

California English Language Development Standards, 2012

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California School Dashboard: <http://www.caschooldashboard.org>

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN**

**Goals and Actions Addressing State and Local Priorities**

The district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) shall include, for the district and each district school: (Education Code 52060)

1. A description of the annual goals established for all students and for each numerically significant subgroup as defined in Education Code 52052, including ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and homeless students. The LCAP shall identify goals for each of the following state priorities:

a. The degree to which district teachers are appropriately assigned in accordance with Education Code 44258.9 and fully credentialed in the subject areas and for the students they are teaching; every district student has sufficient access to standards-aligned instructional materials as determined pursuant to Education Code 60119; and school facilities are maintained in good repair as specified in Education Code 17002

*(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)*

*(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)*

*(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)*

*(cf. 4113 - Assignment)*

*(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)*

b. Implementation of the academic content and performance standards adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE), including how the programs and services will enable English learners to access the Common Core State Standards and the English language development standards for purposes of gaining academic content knowledge and English language proficiency

*(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)*

*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

c. Parent/guardian involvement, including efforts the district makes to seek parent/guardian input in district and school site decision making and how the district will promote parent/guardian participation in programs for unduplicated students, as defined in Education Code 42238.02 and Board policy, and students with disabilities

*(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)*

*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*

d. Student achievement, as measured by all of the following as applicable:

(1) Statewide assessments of student achievement



**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN** (continued)

- (2) The percentage of students who have successfully completed courses that satisfy the requirements for entrance to the University of California and the California State University, or career technical education sequences or programs of study that satisfy specified requirements and align with SBE-approved career technical education standards and frameworks, including, but not limited to, those described in Education Code 52302, 52372.5, or 54692
- (3) The percentage of English learners who make progress toward English proficiency as measured by the SBE-certified assessment of English proficiency
- (4) The English learner reclassification rate
- (5) The percentage of students who have passed an Advanced Placement examination with a score of 3 or higher
- (6) The percentage of students who participate in and demonstrate college preparedness in the Early Assessment Program pursuant to Education Code 99300-99301

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*  
*(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)*  
*(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)*  
*(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)*  
*(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)*

- e. Student engagement, as measured by school attendance rates, chronic absenteeism rates, middle school dropout rates, high school dropout rates, and high school graduation rates, as applicable

*(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)*  
*(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)*  
*(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)*

- f. School climate, as measured by student suspension and expulsion rates and other local measures, including surveys of students, parents/guardians, and teachers on the sense of safety and school connectedness, as applicable

*(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)*  
*(cf. 5144 - Discipline)*  
*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*  
*(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))*

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (continued)**

- g. The extent to which students have access to and are enrolled in a broad course of study that includes all of the subject areas described in Education Code 51210 and 51220, as applicable, including the programs and services developed and provided to unduplicated students and students with disabilities, and the programs and services that are provided to benefit these students as a result of supplemental and concentration grant funding pursuant to Education Code 42238.02 and 42238.03

*(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)*

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

- h. Student outcomes, if available, in the subject areas described in Education Code 51210 and 51220, as applicable

- 2. Any goals identified for any local priorities established by the Board.

*(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)*

- 3. A description of the specific actions the district will take during each year of the LCAP to achieve the identified goals, including the enumeration of any specific actions necessary for that year to correct any deficiencies in regard to the state and local priorities specified in items #1-2 above. Such actions shall not supersede provisions of existing collective bargaining agreements within the district.

For purposes of the descriptions required by items #1-3 above, the Board may consider qualitative information, including, but not limited to, findings that result from any school quality reviews conducted pursuant to Education Code 52052 or any other reviews. (Education Code 52060)

For any local priorities addressed in the LCAP, the Board and Superintendent or designee shall identify and include in the LCAP the method for measuring the district's progress toward achieving those goals. (Education Code 52060)

To the extent practicable, data reported in the LCAP shall be reported in a manner consistent with how information is reported on a school accountability report card. (Education Code 52060)

*(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)*

**Increase or Improvement in Services for Unduplicated Students**

The LCAP shall demonstrate how the district will increase or improve services for unduplicated students at least in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned on the basis of the number and concentration of unduplicated students. (5 CCR 15494-15496)

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN** (continued)

When the district expends supplemental and/or concentration grant funds on a districtwide or schoolwide basis during the year for which the LCAP is adopted, the district's LCAP shall: (5 CCR 15496)

1. Identify those services that are being funded and provided on a districtwide or schoolwide basis
2. Describe how services are principally directed towards, and are effective in, meeting the district's goals for unduplicated students in the state priority areas and any local priority areas
3. If the enrollment of unduplicated students is less than 55 percent of district enrollment or less than 40 percent of school enrollment, describe how these services are the most effective use of the funds to meet the district's goals for its unduplicated students in the state priority areas and any local priority areas. The description shall provide the basis for this determination, including, but not limited to, any alternatives considered and any supporting research, experiences, or educational theory.

**Annual Updates**

On or before July 1 of each year, the LCAP shall be updated using the template adopted by the SBE and shall include all of the following: (Education Code 52061)

1. A review of any changes in the applicability of the goals described in the existing LCAP pursuant to the section "Goals and Actions Addressing State and Local Priorities" above
2. A review of the progress toward the goals included in the existing LCAP, an assessment of the effectiveness of the specific actions described in the existing LCAP toward achieving the goals, and a description of changes to the specific actions the district will make as a result of the review and assessment
3. A listing and description of the expenditures for the fiscal year implementing the specific actions included in the LCAP and the changes to the specific actions made as a result of the reviews and assessment required by items #1-2 above
4. A listing and description of expenditures for the fiscal year that will serve unduplicated students and students redesignated as fluent English proficient

**LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN** (continued)

**Availability of the Plan**

The Superintendent or designee shall post the LCAP and any updates or revisions to the LCAP on the district's web site. (Education Code 52065)

*(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)*

**ACCOUNTABILITY**

The Governing Board recognizes its responsibility to ensure accountability to the public for the performance of the district and each district school. The Board shall regularly review the effectiveness of district programs, personnel, and fiscal operations, with a focus on the capacity to improve student achievement. The Board shall establish appropriate processes and measures to monitor results and to evaluate progress toward accomplishing the district's vision and goals set forth in the local control and accountability plan (LCAP).

*(cf. 0000 - Vision)*

*(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)*

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

*(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)*

*(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)*

*(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)*

*(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)*

*(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)*

*(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)*

*(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)*

*(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)*

*(cf. 9400 - Board Self-Evaluation)*

District and school performance shall be annually evaluated based on multiple measures specified in the California Accountability and Continuous Improvement System as reported on the California School Dashboard.

*(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)*

*(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)*

The district's alternative schools serving high-risk student populations, including continuation high schools, opportunity schools, community day schools, and nonpublic, nonsectarian schools pursuant to Education Code 56366, shall be subject to an alternative accountability system established by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 52052, 56366)

*(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)*

*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*

*(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)*

The district and each district school shall demonstrate comparable improvement in academic achievement for all numerically significant student subgroups. Numerically significant subgroups include ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and homeless students, when the subgroup consists of at least 30 students with a valid test score or 15 foster youth or homeless students. (Education Code 52052)

The Superintendent shall provide regular reports to the Board and the public regarding district and school performance. Opportunities for feedback from students, parents/guardians,

**ACCOUNTABILITY** (continued)

staff, and community members shall be made available as part of any review and evaluation of district programs and operations and as part of the development or annual update of the LCAP.

*(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)*

*(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)*

*(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)*

*(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)*

*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*

*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

Evaluation results may be used as a basis for revising district or school goals, updating the LCAP or other comprehensive plans, identifying and developing strategies to address disparities in achievement among student subgroups, implementing programmatic changes, determining the need for additional support and assistance, awarding incentives or rewards, and establishing other performance-based consequences.

*(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)*

*(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*

*(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

## ACCOUNTABILITY (continued)

### *Legal Reference:*

#### EDUCATION CODE

33127-33129 *Standards and criteria for fiscal accountability*

33400-33407 *California Department of Education evaluation of district programs*

44660-44665 *Evaluation of certificated employees*

51041 *Evaluation of the educational program*

52052-52052.1 *Public school performance accountability program*

52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*

56366 *Nonpublic, nonsectarian schools*

60640-60649 *California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress*

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1068-1074 *Alternative schools accountability model, assessments*

15440-15464 *Standards and criteria for fiscal accountability*

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 *Accountability, state plan*

6312 *Local educational agency plan*

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.12-200.24 *State accountability system*

200.30-200.48 *State and LEA report cards and plans*

### *Management Resources:*

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Accountability: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac>

California School Dashboard: <http://www.caschooldashboard.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

**DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES**

To enhance communication with students, parents/guardians, staff, and community members, the Governing Board encourages the Superintendent or designee to develop and maintain district and school web sites. The use of district and school web sites shall support the district's vision and goals and shall be coordinated with other district communications strategies.

*(cf. 0000 - Vision)*

*(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)*

*(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)*

*(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)*

*(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)*

*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

**Design Standards**

The Superintendent or designee shall establish design standards for district and school web sites in order to maintain a consistent identity, professional appearance, and ease of use.

The district's design standards shall address the accessibility of district and school web sites to individuals with disabilities, including compatibility with commonly used assistive technologies.

*(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)*

**Web Site Content**

The Superintendent or designee shall develop content guidelines for district and school web sites and assign staff to review and approve content prior to posting.

Board policy pertaining to advertising in district and school publications, as specified in BP 1325 - Advertising and Promotion, shall also apply to advertising on district and school web sites.

*(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)*

**Privacy Rights**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the privacy rights of students, parents/guardians, staff, Board members, and other individuals are protected on district and school web sites.

*(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)*

*(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)*

*(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)*

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*



**DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES** (continued)

Telephone numbers and home and email addresses of students and/or their parents/guardians shall not be published on district or school web sites.

*(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)*

**OPTION 2:** Photographs of individual students shall not be published on district or school web sites accompanied by the student's name or other personally identifiable information without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian.

If students' names are not included, photographs of individual students or groups of students, such as at a school event, may be published on school or district web sites.

Employees' home addresses, personal telephone numbers, and personal email addresses shall not be posted on district or school web sites.

The home address or telephone number of any elected or appointed official including, but not limited to, a Board member or public safety official, shall not be posted on district or school web sites without the prior written permission of that individual. (Government Code 3307.5, 6254.21, 6254.24)

No public safety official shall be required to consent to the posting on the Internet of his/her photograph or identity as a public safety officer for any purpose if that officer reasonably believes that the disclosure may result in a threat, harassment, intimidation, or harm to the officer or his/her family. (Government Code 3307.5)

*(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

## **DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES (continued)**

### *Legal Reference:*

#### EDUCATION CODE

- 35182.5 *Contracts for advertising*
- 35258 *Internet access to school accountability report cards*
- 48907 *Exercise of free expression; rules and regulations*
- 48950 *Speech and other communication*
- 49061 *Definitions, directory information*
- 49073 *Release of directory information*
- 60048 *Commercial brand names, contracts or logos*

#### BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

- 22580-22582 *Digital privacy*
- 22584-22585 *Student Online Personal Information Protection Act*
- 22586 *Preschool and prekindergarten privacy*

#### GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3307.5 *Publishing identity of public safety officers*
- 6254.21 *Publishing addresses and telephone numbers of officials*
- 6254.24 *Definition of public safety official*
- 11135 *Nondiscrimination; accessibility to state web sites*

#### PENAL CODE

- 14029.5 *Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program*

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 17

- 101-122 *Subject matter and scope of copyright*
- 504 *Penalties for copyright infringement*

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 1232g *Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

- 705 *Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act*
- 794 *Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; accessibility to federal web sites*

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

- 12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*
- CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 16

- 312.1-312.12 *Children's Online Privacy*

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

- 99.1-99.67 *Family Educational Rights and Privacy*
- 104.1-104.61 *Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability*

#### COURT DECISIONS

- City of San Jose v. Superior Court*, (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
- Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District*, (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112

*Management Resources: (see next page)*

## DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES (continued)

### *Management Resources:*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

*Dear Colleague Letter, May 26, 2011*

*Joint Dear Colleague Letter: Electronic Book Readers, June 2010*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

*Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, June 2003*

WORLD WIDE WEB CONSORTIUM PUBLICATIONS

*Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, December 2008*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/re/di/ws/webaccessstds.asp>

California School Public Relations Association: <http://www.calspra.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Department of Justice, Americans with Disabilities Act: <http://www.ada.gov>

World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative: <http://www.w3.org/wai>

Policy  
adopted:  
**Community Relations**

CSBA MANUAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE  
October 2017  
AR 1113(a)

**DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES**

## **Design Standards**

The Superintendent or designee shall develop design standards for district and school web sites that include, but are not limited to, guidelines to ensure the clear organization of the material, readability of the font type and size, and simplicity of the navigation structure linking the content on the web site. Such standards shall take into consideration the ease of use on a wide range of devices.

In accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, district and school web sites shall contain features that ensure accessibility for individuals with disabilities, which may include, but are not limited to, captions for videos and multimedia presentations, text alternatives to images, provision of sufficient time to use the content, avoidance of flashing images, adequate contrast in visual presentations, and/or other features that meet applicable standards for web site accessibility. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review district and school web sites and modify them as needed to ensure legal compliance with accessibility standards.

*(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)*

## **Web Site Content**

As applicable, district and school web sites shall provide current information regarding the district's mission and goals, district/school programs and operations, district/school news, agendas and minutes of Governing Board meetings, School Accountability Report Cards, school calendars, and links to educational resources.

*(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)*  
*(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)*  
*(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)*  
*(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)*

With approval of the principal, individual teachers may create web pages linked to the district or school web site to provide information pertaining to class assignments, expectations, and activities.

Student work may be published on district or school web sites provided that both the student and his/her parent/guardian provide written permission or the work is part of an existing publication such as a school newspaper.

Any copyrighted material to be posted on a district or school web site shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee together with the permission of the copyright owner to reprint the material. Any copyrighted material submitted without the copyright owner's permission shall only be posted on a district or school web site if the Superintendent or designee determines that the material is in the public domain or that the intended use meets

## **DISTRICT AND SCHOOL WEB SITES** (continued)

the criteria for fair use or another exception pursuant to 17 USC 107-122. When any copyrighted material is posted, the web site shall include a notice crediting the copyright owner and, as necessary, shall note that permission to reprint the material was granted.

*(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)*  
*(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)*

Whenever a district or school web site includes links to external web sites, it shall include a disclaimer that the district is not responsible for the content of external web sites.

### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Any employee assigned as a district or school webmaster shall be responsible for the uploading of material to the web site(s) upon approval of the Superintendent or designee. He/she shall review district and school web sites to ensure consistency with district standards, regularly check links for accuracy and appropriateness, keep the web server free of outdated or unused files, and provide technical assistance as needed.

The Superintendent or designee may assign additional staff members to conduct editorial reviews of all materials submitted for publication on district or school web sites and to make corrections as needed in spelling, grammar, or accuracy of content.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development opportunities related to district content guidelines, design standards, and accessibility laws and standards to district communications and technology staff, district and school webmasters, and/or other appropriate staff.

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*

### **Security**

The Superintendent or designee shall establish security procedures for the district's computer network to prevent unauthorized access and changes to district and school web sites. To the extent possible, the host computer(s) shall be in a lockable room with restricted access.

Regulation  
approved:

CSBA MANUAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE  
October 2017

**SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

The Governing Board believes that district facilities and resources should be utilized in an economical and practical manner. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically study the current and projected use of all district facilities to ensure the efficient utilization of space for the effective delivery of instruction.

*(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)*  
*(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)*  
*(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)*  
*(cf. 7160 - Charter School Facilities)*

The Board shall appoint a district advisory committee prior to the sale or lease of any surplus real property to advise the Board regarding the use or disposition of schools or school building space which is not needed for school purposes. Rentals of surplus property not exceeding 30 days are exempted from this requirement. When the sale, lease, or rental of surplus property is for the purpose of teacher or other employee housing or for the offering of summer school by a private educational institution, the Board may elect not to appoint a district advisory committee. (Education Code 17387-17391)

*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*

If the local planning agency has adopted a general plan that affects or includes the area where the surplus property is located, the Board shall submit a report to the local planning agency describing the location of the surplus property and the purpose and extent of the proposed sale or lease. (Government Code 65402)

The Board shall determine whether the sale or lease of the surplus property is subject to review under the California Environmental Quality Act. (Public Resources Code 21000-21177; 14 CCR 15061-15062)

When selling or leasing district real property, the Board shall comply with the priorities and procedures specified in applicable law. (Education Code 17230, 17464, 17485-17499; Government Code 54222)

*(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)*  
*(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)*  
*(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)*

In addition, when selling real property purchased, constructed, or modernized with funds received within the past 10 years from a state school facilities funding program, the Board shall consider whether any of the proceeds from the sale will need to be returned to the State Allocation Board (SAB) pursuant to Education Code 17462.3.

## **SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY** (continued)

### **Resolution of Intention to Sell or Lease**

Before ordering the sale or lease of any real property, the Board shall adopt a resolution by a two-thirds vote of all of its members at a regularly scheduled open meeting. The resolution shall describe the property proposed to be sold or leased in such a manner as to identify it, specify the minimum price or rent, describe the terms upon which it will be sold or leased, and specify the commission or rate, if any, which the Board will pay to a licensed real estate broker out of the minimum price or rent. The resolution shall fix a time, not less than three weeks thereafter, for a public meeting, held at the Board's regular meeting place, at which sealed proposals to purchase or lease will be received and considered. (Education Code 17466)

*(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)*  
*(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)*

The Superintendent or designee shall provide notice of the adoption of the resolution and of the time and place of the meeting that will be held to consider bids by posting copies of the resolution, signed by the Board, in three public places not less than 15 days before the date of the meeting. In addition, the notice shall be published at least once a week for three successive weeks before the meeting, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the district is located, if such a newspaper exists. (Education Code 17469)

In accordance with Education Code 17470, the Superintendent or designee shall take reasonable steps to provide notification to the former owners of the property of the district's intent to sell it.

### **Acceptance/Rejection of Bids**

At the public meeting specified in the resolution of intention to sell or lease property, the Board shall open, examine, and declare all sealed bids. Before accepting a written proposal, the Board shall call for oral bids in accordance with law. (Education Code 17472, 17473)

The Board may reject any and all bids, either written or oral, and withdraw the properties from sale when the Board determines that rejection is in the best public interest. If no proposals are submitted or the submitted proposals do not conform to all the terms and conditions specified in the resolution of intention to lease, the Board may lease the property in accordance with Education Code 17477. (Education Code 17476, 17477)

Of the proposals submitted by responsible bidders which conform to all terms and conditions specified in the resolution of intention to sell or lease, the Board shall finally accept the highest bid after deducting the commission, if any, to be paid to a licensed real estate broker, unless the Board accepts a higher oral bid or rejects all bids. (Education Code 17472)

**SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY** (continued)

The final acceptance of the bid may be made either at the same meeting specified in the resolution or at any adjourned/continued meeting held within 10 days. Upon acceptance of the bid, the Board may adopt a resolution of acceptance that directs the Board president, or any other Board member, to execute the deed or lease and to deliver the document upon performance and compliance by the successful bidder of all of the terms and conditions of the contract. (Education Code 17475-17478)

*(cf. 1431 - Waivers)*

**Use of Proceeds**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the proceeds from the sale or lease with an option to purchase of surplus district property are used for one-time expenditures and not for ongoing expenditures such as salaries and general operating expenses. (Education Code 17462)

Proceeds from a sale of surplus district property shall be used for capital outlay or maintenance costs that the Board determines will not recur within a five-year period. (Education Code 17462)

Proceeds from a lease of district property with an option to purchase may be deposited into a restricted fund for the routine repair of district facilities, as defined by the SAB, for up to a five-year period. (Education Code 17462)

If the Board and SAB determine that the district has no anticipated need for additional sites or building construction for the next 10 years and no major deferred maintenance requirements, the proceeds from the sale or lease with an option to purchase may be deposited in a special reserve fund for the future maintenance and renovation of school sites or in the district's general fund. Proceeds from the sale or lease with option to purchase of district property may also be deposited in a special reserve fund for capital outlay or maintenance costs of district property that the Board determines will not recur within a five-year period. (Education Code 17462)

*(cf. 3100 - Budget)*

*(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*



**SALE OR LEASE OF DISTRICT-OWNED REAL PROPERTY (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

17219-17224 *Acquisition of property not utilized as school site; nonuse payments; exemptions*  
17230-17234 *Surplus property*  
17385 *Conveyances to and from school districts*  
17387-17391 *Advisory committees for use of excess school facilities*  
17400-17429 *Leasing property*  
17430-17447 *Leasing facilities*  
17453 *Lease of surplus district property*  
17455-17484 *Sale or lease of real property, especially:*  
17462.3 *State Allocation Board program to reclaim funds*  
17485-17500 *Surplus school playground (Naylor Act)*  
17515-17526 *Joint occupancy*  
17527-17535 *Joint use of district facilities*  
33050 *Requ*  
38130-38139 *Civic Center Act*

GOVERNMENT CODE

50001-50002 *Definitions*  
54220-54232 *Surplus land, especially:*  
54222 *Offer to sell or lease property*  
54950-54963 *Brown Act, especially:*  
54952 *Legislative body, definition*

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

21000-21177 *California Environmental Quality Act*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

1700 *Definitions related to surplus property*

COURT DECISIONS

*San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San Lorenzo Valley Unified School District, (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1356*

*Management Resources:*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

*Closing a School Best Practices Guide*

OFFICE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PUBLICATIONS

*Unused Site Program Handbook, December 2015*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, School Facilities Planning Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/fa>

Coalition for Adequate School Housing: <http://www.cashnet.org>

Office of Public School Construction: <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/opsc>

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE SCHOOLS**

The Governing Board recognizes the need to keep district schools free of drugs and alcohol in order to create a safe and healthy environment conducive to learning and promote student health and well-being. The Board prohibits the possession, use, or sale of drugs and alcohol at any time in district-owned or leased buildings, on district property, and in district vehicles, unless otherwise permitted by law.

*(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)*  
*(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)*  
*(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)*  
*(cf. 4159/4259/4359 - Employee Assistance Programs)*  
*(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*  
*(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)*  
*(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)*  
*(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)*

The following substances are prohibited on all district property:

1. Any substance which may not lawfully be possessed, used, or sold in California
2. Cannabis or cannabis products (Health and Safety Code 11362.3; 21 USC 812, 844)
3. Alcoholic beverages, unless approved by the Superintendent or designee for limited purposes specified in Business and Professions Code 25608

*(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)*  
*(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)*

Prescription medication, except for prescribed cannabis, may be administered at school in accordance with law, district policy and regulations, and written statements by the parent/guardian and the student's authorized health care provider as applicable.

*(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medications and Monitoring Health Conditions)*

Information about the district's drug- and alcohol-free schools policy and the consequences for violations shall be communicated clearly to employees, parents/guardians, students, and the community.

**Enforcement/Discipline**

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate action to eliminate the possession, use, or sale of alcohol and other drugs and related paraphernalia in district facilities, on district property, in district vehicles, or at school-sponsored activities. As appropriate, he/she may direct anyone violating this policy to leave school property and/or refer the matter to law enforcement.

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE SCHOOLS** (continued)

*(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)*  
*(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)*  
*(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)*  
*(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)*

Students and employees who violate the terms of this policy may be subject to discipline and/or referred to assistance programs in accordance with law and Board policy.

*(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)*  
*(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)*  
*(cf. 4117.7/4217.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)*  
*(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)*  
*(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)*  
*(cf. 5131 - Conduct)*  
*(cf. 5144 - Discipline)*  
*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*  
*(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))*  
*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*  
*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE SCHOOLS (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

- 44940 Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons*
- 44940.5 Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence*
- 45123 Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense*
- 45304 Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons*
- 48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)*
- 48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception*
- 48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited*
- 48901.5 Prohibition of electronic signaling devices*
- 48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity*
- 48909 Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs*
- 48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

- 25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction*

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 8350-8357 Drug-free workplace*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

- 11053-11058 Standards and schedules*
- 11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act*
- 11362.1 Possession and use of cannabis, persons age 21 and over*
- 11362.3 Limitations on possession and use of cannabis*
- 11362.79 Limitations on medical use of cannabis*
- 104559 Tobacco use prohibition*

PENAL CODE

- 13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools*

VEHICLE CODE

- 13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 7101-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21

- 812 Schedules of controlled substances*
- 844 Penalties for possession of controlled substance*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

- 8101-8106 Drug-Free Workplace Act*

COURT DECISIONS

- Ross v. RagingWire Telecommunications, Inc., 42 Cal. 4th 920 (2008)*

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR CONTRACTORS**

When the employees of any entity contracting with the district to provide specified services will have contact with students, the entity shall certify in writing to the Superintendent or designee that none of those employees has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Education Code 45122.1. In the case of a sole proprietor, the Superintendent or designee shall prepare and submit the employee's fingerprints to the Department of Justice. If any contracting employee who may have contact with students has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined, a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon as required pursuant to Education Code 45125.1 shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee before the contracting employee is authorized to perform the work for the district. (Education Code 45125.1)

These requirements shall apply to a sole proprietor or entity contracting with the district to provide any of the following services: (Education Code 45125.1, 45125.2)

1. School and classroom janitorial services
2. School site administrative services
3. School site grounds and landscape maintenance services
4. Student transportation services
5. School site food-related services
6. Construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or repair of a school facility

*(cf. 3540 - Transportation)*

*(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)*

*(cf. 3600 - Consultants)*

*(cf. 7140 - Architectural and Engineering Services)*

On a case-by-case basis, the Superintendent or designee may require a contracting entity providing school site services other than those listed above to comply with these requirements. (Education Code 45125.1)

The Superintendent or designee may determine that criminal background checks will not be required if:

1. The contracting entity is providing services in an emergency or exceptional situation, such as when student health or safety is endangered or when repairs are needed to make school facilities safe and habitable. (Education Code 45125.1)
2. The employees of the contracting entity will have limited contact with students. In determining whether a contract employee has limited contact with students, the

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR CONTRACTORS** (continued)

Superintendent or designee shall consider the totality of the circumstances, including factors such as the length of time the contractors will be on school grounds, whether students will be in proximity with the site where the contractors will be working, and whether the contractors will be working by themselves or with others. (Education Code 45125.1)

Upon a determination that an employee will have limited contact with students, the Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate steps to protect the safety of any students who may come in contact with this employee. (Education Code 45125.1)

These steps may include, but are not limited to, ensuring that the employee is working during nonschool hours, providing for regular patrols or supervision of the site from district security or personnel, ensuring that the employee is not working alone when students are present, limiting the employee's access to school grounds, and/or providing the employee with a visible means of identification.

*(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)*

3. The contract is for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or repair of a school facility and either item #1 or #2 above applies or the district uses one or more of the following methods to ensure student safety: (Education Code 45125.2)
  - a. The installation of a physical barrier at the worksite to limit contact with students
  - b. Continual supervision and monitoring of all employees of the entity by an employee of the entity whom the Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony
  - c. Surveillance of employees of the entity by school personnel

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR CONTRACTORS** (continued)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

41302.5 *School districts, definition*

45122.1 *Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony*

45125.1 *Criminal background checks for contractors*

45125.2 *Criminal background checks for construction*

PENAL CODE

667.5 *Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms*

1192.7 *Plea bargaining limitation*

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

*Department of Justice: <https://oag.ca.gov/fingerprints>*

**All Personnel**

BP 4140(a)

4240

**BARGAINING UNITS**

4340

The Governing Board recognizes the right of district employees to form a bargaining unit, select an employee organization as their exclusive representative, and be represented by that organization in their employment relationship with the district. The Board is committed to negotiating in good faith with recognized employee organizations and respecting the rights of employees and employee organizations.

*(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)*

*(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)*

*(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)*

The district shall not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization or contribute financial or other support to it. (Government Code 3543.5)

The district shall not deter or discourage employees from becoming or remaining members of an employee organization, impose or threaten to impose reprisals on employees, discriminate or threaten to discriminate against employees, or otherwise interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees because of their membership or nonmembership in an employee organization. (Government Code 3543.5, 3550)

*(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)*

**Formation of Bargaining Units**

Certificated and classified employees shall not be included in the same bargaining unit. (Government Code 3545)

The district may recognize a bargaining unit of supervisory employees if: (Government Code 3545)

1. The bargaining unit includes all supervisory employees.
2. The supervisors are not represented by the same organization that represents employees whom the supervisory employees supervise.

*(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)*

*(cf. 4301 - Administrative Staff Organization)*

*(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)*

For this purpose, *supervisory employee* means any employee, regardless of job description, having the authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, layoff, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, discipline, assign work, direct, adjust grievance of other employees, or effectively recommend that action. The exercise of this authority shall not be merely routine or clerical in nature, but shall require the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 3540.1)



**BARGAINING UNITS** (continued)

Employees serving in management, senior management, or confidential positions shall not be represented by an exclusive representative. Such employees may represent themselves individually or may be represented by an employee organization whose membership is composed entirely of employees designated as holding those positions. When represented by an employee organization, that organization shall not meet and negotiate with the district. For this purpose: (Government Code 3540.1, 3543.4)

1. *Management employee* means any employee who has significant responsibilities for formulating district policies or administering district programs, and whose position is designated as a management position by the Board.
2. *Confidential employee* means any employee who is required to develop or present management positions with respect to employer-employee relations or whose duties normally require access to confidential information that is used to contribute significantly to the development of management positions.

**Access to Employee Orientations and Contact Information**

The district shall permit employee organizations access to new employee orientations where newly hired employees are advised, whether in person, online, or through other means or mediums, of their employment status, rights, benefits, duties, responsibilities, or any other employment-related matters. The district shall provide employee organizations at least 10 days' notice in advance of an orientation. However, in any specific instance where an unforeseeable, urgent need critical to the district's operation prevents the required 10 days' notice, a shorter notice may be provided. (Government Code 3555.5, 3556)

The structure, time, and manner of the access to new employee orientations shall be determined by mutual agreement of the district and the exclusive representative, following a request to negotiate by either party. If the district and exclusive representative fail to reach an agreement, matters related to the access to new employee orientation shall be subject to compulsory interest arbitration. The district and employee organization may mutually agree to submit any dispute to compulsory interest arbitration at any time. In addition, if any dispute arises during negotiations and is not resolved within 45 days after the first meeting or within 60 days after the initial request to negotiate, whichever is earlier, either party may make a demand for compulsory interest arbitration. When any such dispute arises during the summer when the district's administrative office is closed, the timeline shall commence on the first day the administrative office reopens. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide an exclusive representative with the name, job title, department, work location, telephone numbers (work, home, and personal cell phone), personal email address(es) on file with the district, and home address of any newly hired employee in the bargaining unit, within 30 days of hire or by the first pay period of the

**BARGAINING UNITS** (continued)

month following hire. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the same information on all employees in the bargaining unit to an exclusive representative at least every 120 days, unless more frequent or detailed lists are required by agreement with the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558, 6254.3)

However, the Superintendent or designee shall not disclose the home address and any phone numbers on file for employees performing law enforcement-related functions, nor shall he/she disclose the home address, home or personal cell phone number(s), or personal email address(es) of any employee who is a participant in the Safe at Home address confidentiality program pursuant to Government Code 6207 or any employee who provides written request that the information not be disclosed for this purpose. Following receipt of a written request, the district shall remove the employee's home address, home and personal cell phone numbers, and personal email address from any mailing list maintained by the district unless the list is only used by the district to contact the employee. (Government Code 3558, 6207, 6254.3)

*(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)*

**Payment of Dues or Service Fee**

Upon the written request of a recognized employee organization, the Superintendent or designee shall deduct the amount of organization dues or the fair share service fee, determined in accordance with Government Code 3546, from the wages and salary of each employee represented by that employee organization and shall pay that amount to the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168; Government Code 3546)

Any employee who is a member of a religious body whose traditional tenets or teachings include objections to joining or financially supporting employee organizations shall not be required to join, maintain membership in, or financially support any employee organization as a condition of employment. However, such an employee may be required to pay an amount equal to the service fee to a designated charitable fund. (Government Code 3546.3)

Each employee organization shall, within 60 days after the end of its fiscal year, provide the Board and the employees who are members of the organization with a detailed financial report consisting of a balance sheet and an operating statement. If the employee organization fails to provide the financial report, the Board may issue an order compelling the organization to provide the financial report or any employee within the organization may petition the Board for such an order. (Government Code 3546.5)

*(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**BARGAINING UNITS (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

45060-45061.5 *Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment, certificated employees*

45100.5 *Senior management positions*

45104.5 *Abolishment of senior classified management positions*

45108.5 *Definition of senior classified management employees*

45108.7 *Waiver of provisions of 45108.5*

45168 *Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment, classified employees*

45220-45320 *Merit system, classified employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 *Educational Employment Relations Act, especially:*

3540.1 *Definitions*

3543.4 *Management position; representation*

3545 *Appropriateness of unit; basis*

3550-3552 *Prohibition on public employers deterring or discouraging union membership*

3555-3559 *Public employee communication, information and orientation*

6205-6210 *Confidentiality of addresses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking*

6254.3 *Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization*

6503.5 *Joint powers agencies*

53260-53264 *Employment contracts*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

33015-33490 *Recognition of exclusive representative; proceedings*

33700-33710 *Severance of established unit*

34020 *Petition to rescind organizational security arrangement*

34055 *Reinstatement of organizational security arrangement*

COURT DECISIONS

*Janus v. American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31*, (7th Cir. 2017)

851 F.3d 746, cert granted Sept. 28, 2017, No. 16-1466

*Friedrichs v. California Teachers Association, et al.*, (2016) 136 S.Ct. 1083

*County of Los Angeles v. Service Employees International Union, Local 721*, (2013) 56 Cal. 4th 905

*Abood v. Detroit Board of Education*, (1977) 431 U.S. 209

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Federation of Teachers: <http://www.cft.org>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

California Teachers Association: <http://www.cta.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY**

The Governing Board believes that absenteeism, whatever the cause, may be an early warning sign of poor academic achievement and may put students at risk of dropping out of school. The Board desires to ensure that all students attend school in accordance with the state's compulsory education law and take full advantage of educational opportunities provided by the district.

*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*

*(cf. 5113.11 - Attendance Supervision)*

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a system to accurately track student attendance in order to identify individual students who are chronic absentees and truants, as defined in law and administrative regulation, and to identify patterns of absence throughout the district. He/she shall provide the Board with data on school attendance, chronic absence, and truancy rates districtwide, for each school, and disaggregated for each numerically significant student subgroup as defined in Education Code 52052. Such data shall be used in the development of annual goals and specific actions for student attendance and engagement to be included in the district's local control and accountability plan and other applicable school and district plans.

*(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)*

*(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*

*(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies that focus on prevention of attendance problems, which may include, but are not limited to, efforts to provide a safe and positive school environment, relevant and engaging learning experiences, school activities that help develop students' feelings of connectedness with the school, school-based health services, and incentives and rewards to recognize students who achieve excellent attendance or demonstrate significant improvement in attendance. The Superintendent or designee also shall develop strategies that enable early outreach to students as soon as they show signs of poor attendance.

*(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)*

*(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)*

*(cf. 5131 - Conduct)*

*(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)*

*(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)*

*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*

*(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)*

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with students, parents/guardians, school staff, and community agencies, as appropriate, to identify factors contributing to chronic absence and truancy.

## **CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY** (continued)

Interventions for students with serious attendance problems shall be designed to meet the specific needs of the student and may include, but are not limited to, health care referrals, transportation assistance, counseling for mental or emotional difficulties, academic supports, efforts to address school or community safety concerns, discussions with the student and parent/guardian about their attitudes regarding schooling, or other strategies to remove identified barriers to school attendance. The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with child welfare services, law enforcement, courts, public health care agencies, other government agencies, and/or medical, mental health, and oral health care providers to make alternative educational programs and support services available for students and families.

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*  
*(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*  
*(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)*  
*(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)*  
*(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)*  
*(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*  
*(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)*  
*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*  
*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*  
*(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)*  
*(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)*  
*(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)*  
*(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*  
*(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)*

Students who are identified as truant shall be subject to the interventions specified in law and administrative regulation.

*(cf. 5113.12 - District School Attendance Review Board)*

A student's truancy, tardiness, or other absence from school shall not be the basis for his/her suspension or expulsion. Alternative strategies and positive reinforcement for attendance shall be used whenever possible.

*(cf. 5144 - Discipline)*  
*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the district's progress in improving student attendance rates for all students and for each numerically significant student population. Such information shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of strategies implemented to reduce chronic absence and truancy and to make changes as needed. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall engage school staff in program

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)**

evaluation and improvement and in the determination of how to best allocate available community resources.

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

1740-1742 *Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)*

37223 *Weekend classes*

46000 *Records (attendance)*

46010-46014 *Absences*

46110-46119 *Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools*

46140-46147 *Attendance in junior high and high schools*

48200-48208 *Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)*

48225.5 *Work permits, entertainment and allied industries*

48240-48246 *Supervisors of attendance*

48260-48273 *Truants*

48290-48297 *Failure to comply; complaints against parents*

48320-48325 *School attendance review boards*

48340-48341 *Improvement of student attendance*

48400-48403 *Compulsory continuation education*

48900 *Suspension and expulsion*

49067 *Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade*

52052 *Academic Performance Index; numerically significant student subgroups*

60901 *Chronic absence*

GOVERNMENT CODE

54950-54963 *The Ralph M. Brown Act*

PENAL CODE

270.1 *Chronic truancy; parent/guardian misdemeanor*

272 *Parent/guardian duty to supervise and control minor child; criminal liability for truancy*

830.1 *Peace officers*

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 *Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

256-258 *Juvenile hearing officer*

601-601.4 *Habitually truant minors*

11253.5 *Compulsory school attendance*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 *Explanation of absence*

420-421 *Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes*

COURT DECISIONS

*L.A. v. Superior Court of San Diego County, (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 976*

*Management Resources: (see next page)*

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)**

*Management Resources:*

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Attendance Awareness Month, Fact Sheet, September 2014

ATTENDANCE WORKS PUBLICATIONS

Count Us In! Working Together to Show that Every School Day Matters, 2014

The Power of Positive Connections: Reducing Chronic Absence Through PEOPLE: Priority Early Outreach for Positive Linkages and Engagement, 2014

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Attendance Review Board Handbook: A Road Map for Improved School Attendance and Behavior, 2015

School Attendance Improvement Handbook, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Attendance Works: <http://www.attendanceworks.org>

California Association of Supervisors of Child Welfare and Attendance: <http://www.cascwa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Survey: <http://chks.wested.org>

California School Climate, Health, and Learning Survey System: <http://www.cal-schls.wested.org>

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY**

**Definitions**

*Chronic absentee* means a student who is absent for any reason on 10 percent or more of the school days in the school year, when the total number of days the student is absent is divided by the total number of days the student is enrolled and school was actually taught in the regular schools of the district, exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. (Education Code 60901)

*Truant* means a student who is absent from school without a valid excuse three full days in one school year, or tardy or absent for more than any 30-minute period during the school day without a valid excuse on three occasions in one school year, or any combination thereof. (Education Code 48260)

*Habitual truant* means a student who has been reported as a truant three or more times within the same school year, provided the district has made a conscientious effort to hold at least one conference with the student and his/her parent/guardian after either of the two previous reports. (Education Code 48262, 48264.5)

*Chronic truant* means a student who has been absent from school without a valid excuse for 10 percent or more of the school days in one school year, from the date of enrollment to the current date, provided the district has met the requirements of Education Code 48260, 48260.5, 48261, 48262, 48263, and 48291. (Education Code 48263.6)

For purposes of classifying a student as a truant, *valid excuse* includes, but is not limited to, the reasons for which a student shall be excused from school pursuant to Education Code 48205 and 48225.5. A valid excuse may include other reasons that are within the discretion of school administrators and, based on the facts of the student's circumstances, are deemed to constitute a valid excuse. (Education Code 48260)

*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*  
*(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)*

**Addressing Chronic Absence**

When a student is identified as a chronic absentee, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate with the student and his/her parents/guardians to determine the reason(s) for the excessive absences, ensure the student and parents/guardians are aware of the adverse consequences of poor attendance, and jointly develop a plan for improving the student's school attendance.

*(cf. 5113.11 - Attendance Supervision)*  
*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

The student may be referred to a student success team or school-site attendance review team to assist in evaluating his/her needs and identifying strategies and programs to assist him/her.



## **CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY (continued)**

*(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)*  
*(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)*  
*(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*  
*(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)*  
*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*  
*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*  
*(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)*  
*(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)*

A student who is struggling academically may be offered tutoring or other supplemental instruction, extended learning opportunities, and/or alternative educational options as appropriate.

*(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)*  
*(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)*  
*(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)*  
*(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)*  
*(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*

Whenever chronic absenteeism is linked to a health issue or nonschool condition, the Superintendent or designee may recommend school or community resources and/or collaborate with community agencies and organizations to address the needs of the student and his/her family.

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*  
*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*

### **Addressing Truancy**

An attendance supervisor or designee, peace officer, probation officer, or school administrator or designee may, as applicable, arrest or assume temporary custody during school hours of any minor student found away from his/her home who is absent from school without a valid excuse. Any person arresting or assuming temporary custody of a minor student shall deliver the student and make reports in accordance with Education Code 48265 and 48266. (Education Code 48264, 48265, 48266)

*(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)*

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate a complaint from any person that a parent/guardian has violated the state compulsory education laws contained in Education Code 48200-48341. (Education Code 48290)

When a student has been identified as a truant as defined above, the following steps shall be implemented based on the number of trancies he/she has committed:

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY** (continued)

1. Initial truancy

- a. The student shall be reported to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48260)
- b. The student's parent/guardian shall be notified by the most cost-effective method possible, which may include email or a telephone call, that: (Education Code 48260.5)
  - (1) The student is truant.
  - (2) The parent/guardian is obligated to compel the student to attend school. If the parent/guardian fails to meet this obligation, he/she may be guilty of an infraction of the law and subject to prosecution pursuant to Education Code 48290-48296.
  - (3) Alternative educational programs are available in the district.
  - (4) The parent/guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the student's truancy.
  - (5) The student may be subject to arrest or held in temporary custody by a probation officer, a peace officer, a school administrator or designee, or attendance supervisor or designee pursuant to Education Code 48264 if found away from home and absent from school without a valid excuse.
  - (6) The student may be subject to suspension, restriction, or delay of his/her driving privilege pursuant to Vehicle Code 13202.7.
  - (7) It is recommended that the parent/guardian accompany the student to school and attend classes with the student for one day.

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

- c. The student may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend pursuant to Education Code 37223. (Education Code 48264.5)
- d. The student and, as appropriate, his/her parent/guardian may be requested to attend a meeting with a school counselor or other school designee to discuss the root causes of the attendance issue and develop a joint plan to improve the student's attendance. (Education Code 48264.5)

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY** (continued)

- e. The Superintendent or designee may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer of the student's name and the name and address of his/her parents/guardians. (Education Code 48260.6)
2. Second truancy
- a. Any student who has once been reported as a truant shall again be reported to the Superintendent or designee as a truant if he/she is absent from school without a valid excuse one or more days or is tardy on one or more days during the school year. (Education Code 48261)
  - b. The student may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend pursuant to Education Code 37223. (Education Code 48264.5)
  - c. The student may be assigned to an after-school or weekend study program within the county. If the student fails to successfully complete this study program, he/she shall be subject to item #3 below. (Education Code 48264.5)
  - d. An appropriate district staff member shall make a conscientious effort to hold at least one conference with the student and his/her parent/guardian by communicating with the parent/guardian at least once using the most cost-effective method possible, which may include email or a telephone call. (Education Code 48262)
  - e. The student may be given a written warning by a peace officer. A record of that warning may be kept at the school for not less than two years or until the student graduates or transfers from the school. If the student transfers, the record may be forwarded to the new school. (Education Code 48264.5)
  - f. The Superintendent or designee may notify the district attorney and/or probation officer when the student continues to be classified as a truant after the parents/guardians have been notified in accordance with item #1b above. (Education Code 48260.6)
3. Third truancy (habitual truancy)
- a. A student who is habitually truant, irregular in school attendance, or habitually insubordinate or disorderly during attendance at school may be referred to, and required to attend, a school attendance review board (SARB) program, a truancy mediation program established by the district attorney or the probation officer, or a comparable program deemed acceptable by the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48263, 48264.5)

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY** (continued)

*(cf. 5113.12 - District School Attendance Review Board)*

- b. Upon making a referral to the SARB or the probation department, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student and parent/guardian, in writing, the name and address of the SARB or probation department and the reason for the referral. This notice shall indicate that the student and parent/guardian shall be required, along with the district staff person making the referral, to meet with the SARB or a probation officer to consider a proper disposition of the referral. (Education Code 48263)
  - c. If the student does not successfully complete the truancy mediation program or other similar program, he/she shall be subject to item #4 below. (Education Code 48264.5)
  - d. If the Superintendent or designee determines that available community services cannot resolve the problem of the truant or insubordinate student or if the student and/or his/her parents/guardians have failed to respond to the directives of the district or to services provided, the Superintendent or designee may so notify the district attorney and/or the probation officer. (Education Code 48263)
4. Fourth truancy
- a. Upon his/her fourth truancy within the same school year, the student may be referred to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court. (Education Code 48264.5; Welfare and Institutions Code 601)
  - b. If a student has been adjudged by the county juvenile court to be a habitual truant, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the juvenile court and the student's probation or parole officer whenever the student is truant or tardy on one or more days without a valid excuse in the same or succeeding school year, or is habitually insubordinate or disorderly at school. The juvenile court and probation or parole officer shall be notified within 10 days of the violation. (Education Code 48267)
5. Chronic truancy (unexcused absence for 10 percent of school days)
- a. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the student's parents/guardians are offered language-accessible support services to address the student's truancy.
  - b. If a chronically truant student is at least age six years and is in any of grades K-8, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student's

**CHRONIC ABSENCE AND TRUANCY** (continued)

parents/guardians that failure to reasonably supervise and encourage the student's school attendance may result in the parent/guardian being found guilty of a misdemeanor pursuant to Penal Code 270.1.

**Records**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain accurate attendance records for students identified as habitual or chronic truants. The Superintendent or designee also shall document all contacts with a student and his/her parent/guardian regarding the student's attendance, including a summary of all conversations and a record of all intervention efforts.

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*

The Superintendent or designee shall gather and transmit to the County Superintendent of Schools the number and types of referrals made to the SARB and of requests for petitions made to the juvenile court. (Education Code 48273)

**ATTENDANCE SUPERVISION**

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint an attendance supervisor and any assistant attendance supervisor(s) as may be necessary to supervise the attendance of district students. (Education Code 48240)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any person appointed as an attendance supervisor has been certificated for the work by the County Board of Education. (Education Code 48241, 48245)

Such supervisors shall perform duties related to compulsory full-time education, truancy, compulsory continuation education, work permits, and any additional duties prescribed by the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48240)

*(cf. 5112.1 - Exemptions from Attendance)*

*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*

*(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)*

*(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)*

*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*

The attendance supervisor shall promote a culture of attendance and establish a system to accurately track student attendance in order to achieve all of the following: (Education Code 48240)

1. Raise the awareness of school personnel, parents/guardians, caregivers, community partners, and local businesses of the effects of chronic absenteeism and truancy and other challenges associated with poor attendance
2. Identify and respond to grade level or student subgroup patterns of chronic absenteeism or truancy

*(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)*

*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*

*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*

*(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)*

*(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)*

3. Identify and address factors contributing to chronic absenteeism and habitual truancy, including suspension and expulsion

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

*(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))*

4. Ensure that students with attendance problems are identified as early as possible to provide applicable support services and interventions
5. Evaluate the effectiveness of strategies implemented to reduce chronic absenteeism rates and truancy rates

**ATTENDANCE SUPERVISION** (continued)

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

The attendance supervisor may provide support services and interventions, including, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 48240)

1. A conference between school personnel, the student's parent/guardian, and the student
2. Promotion of cocurricular and extracurricular activities that increase student connectedness to school, such as tutoring, mentoring, the arts, service learning, or athletics

*(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)*

*(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts)*

*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*

*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*

3. Recognition of students who achieve excellent attendance or demonstrate significant improvement in attendance

*(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)*

4. Referral of the student to a school nurse, school counselor, school psychologist, school social worker, and other student support personnel for case management and counseling

*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*

*(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*

5. Collaboration with child welfare services, law enforcement, courts, public health care agencies, government agencies, or medical, mental health, and oral health care providers to receive necessary services

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*

6. Collaboration with school study teams, guidance teams, school attendance review teams, or other intervention-related teams to assess the attendance or behavior problem in partnership with the student and his/her parents/guardians or caregivers

*(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)*

7. In schools with significantly higher rates of chronic absenteeism, identification of barriers to attendance that may require schoolwide strategies rather than case management

**ATTENDANCE SUPERVISION** (continued)

8. Referral of the student for a comprehensive psychosocial or psychoeducational assessment, including for purposes of creating an individualized education program for a student with disabilities or creating a plan pursuant to Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

*(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)*

9. Referral of the student to a school attendance review board established pursuant to Education Code 48321 or to the probation department pursuant to Education Code 48263

*(cf. 5113.12 - District School Attendance Review Board)*

10. Referral of the student to a truancy mediation program operated by the county's district attorney or probation officer pursuant to Education Code 48260.6

The attendance supervisor shall annually report student attendance data to the Superintendent or designee and the Governing Board. Such data shall include, by school, grade level, and each numerically significant student subgroup as defined in Education Code 52052, rates of school attendance, chronic absence in which students are absent on 10 percent or more of the school days in the school year, and dropout.

*(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*



**ATTENDANCE SUPERVISION (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

1740 *Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)*

37223 *Weekend classes*

46000 *Records (attendance)*

46010-46014 *Absences*

46110-46119 *Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools*

46140-46147 *Attendance in junior high and high schools*

48200-48208 *Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)*

48240-48246 *Supervisors of attendance*

48260-48273 *Truants*

48290-48297 *Failure to comply; complaints against parents*

48320-48325 *School attendance review boards*

48340-48341 *Improvement of student attendance*

48400-48403 *Compulsory continuation education*

52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*

60901 *Chronic absence*

PENAL CODE

270.1 *Chronic truancy; parent/guardian misdemeanor*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

601-601.4 *Habitually truant minors*

11253.5 *Compulsory school attendance*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 *Explanation of absence*

420-421 *Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes*

*Management Resources:*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

*School Attendance Review Board Handbook, 2015*

*School Attendance Improvement Handbook, 2000*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Attendance Works: <http://www.attendanceworks.org>

California Association of Supervisors of Child Welfare and Attendance: <http://www.cascwa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

**DISTRICT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE REVIEW BOARD**

The Governing Board recognizes that poor school attendance and behavior problems negatively impact student achievement and put students at greater risk of dropping out of school. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive and integrated system for the early identification of attendance problems and shall implement strategies to encourage students' attendance. After other interventions have been exhausted, students with a pattern of unexcused absences may be referred to a school attendance review board (SARB), in accordance with applicable law, in order to receive intensive guidance and assistance.

*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*  
*(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)*  
*(cf. 5113.11 - Attendance Supervision)*  
*(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)*

The SARB shall maintain a continuing inventory of community resources, including alternative educational programs.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the SARB and appropriate community agencies, including, but not limited to, law enforcement agencies, child welfare agencies, and health services, to provide school-based and/or community-based interventions tailored to the specific needs of the student.

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*  
*(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*  
*(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)*  
*(cf. 5131 - Conduct)*  
*(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)*  
*(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)*  
*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*  
*(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)*  
*(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)*  
*(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)*  
*(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*  
*(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)*  
*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*  
*(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)*  
*(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)*  
*(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)*  
*(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)*  
*(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)*  
*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*  
*(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)*

The Board shall appoint members to the district's SARB, who may include a parent/guardian as well as representatives of various agencies including, but not limited to, school districts; the county probation department; the county welfare department; the County Superintendent

**DISTRICT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE REVIEW BOARD** (continued)

of Schools; law enforcement agencies; community-based youth service centers; school guidance personnel; child welfare and attendance personnel; school or county health care personnel; school, county, or community mental health personnel; the county district attorney's office; and the county public defender's office. (Education Code 48321)

The district's SARB shall provide support to improve student attendance and behavior through proactive efforts focused on building positive school environments and improved school connectedness, early identification and immediate intervention to re-engage students with poor attendance or behavior, and intensive intervention with students and families to address severe or persistent attendance or behavior issues.

The district's SARB shall operate in accordance with Education Code 48320-48325, the Brown Act (Government Code 54950-54963), and the bylaws of the SARB.

The SARB shall collect data and annually report outcomes on SARB referrals to the Governing Board, Superintendent or designee, and County Superintendent of Schools. (Education Code 48273)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

*1740 Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)*

*1980-1986 County community school*

*46010-46014 Absences*

*48200-48208 Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)*

*48240-48246 Supervisors of attendance*

*48260-48273 Truants*

*48290-48297 Failure to comply; complaints against parents*

*48320-48325 School attendance review boards*

*48340-48341 Improvement of student attendance*

*48400-48403 Compulsory continuation education*

*48660-48666 Community day school*

*49067 Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

*1985-1997 Production of evidence; means of production*

GOVERNMENT CODE

*54950-54963 The Ralph M. Brown Act*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**DISTRICT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE REVIEW BOARD** (continued)

*Legal Reference: (continued)*

PENAL CODE

270.1 Chronic truancy; parent/guardian misdemeanor

272 Parent/guardian duty to supervise and control minor child; criminal liability for truancy

830.1 Peace officers

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

256-258 Juvenile hearing officer

601-601.4 Habitually truant minors

11253.5 Compulsory school attendance

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 Explanation of absence

420-421 Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes

COURT DECISIONS

L.A. v. Superior Court of San Diego County, (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 976

*Management Resources:*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Attendance Review Board Handbook: A Road Map for Improved School Attendance and Behavior, 2015

School Attendance Improvement Handbook, 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Attendance Works: <http://www.attendanceworks.org>

California Association of Supervisors of Child Welfare and Attendance: <http://www.cascwa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

**DISTRICT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE REVIEW BOARD**

Upon receiving a referral of a student with attendance and/or behavior problems, a designated member of the school attendance review board (SARB) shall review the case and may meet with school personnel to determine whether the school has provided sufficient information about the student's attendance record or behavior. If the referral is complete and is an appropriate matter for the SARB to consider, the SARB chairperson shall provide written notification to the student's parents/guardians stating the reasons a referral has been made, explaining the SARB process, advising whether additional information is needed, and describing school-level interventions that have previously been attempted.

The SARB shall meet with the student and his/her parents/guardians, give them an opportunity to present their understanding of the problem, and discuss the school and/or community resources appropriate for the student's circumstances.

Any SARB meeting to consider matters related to an individual student shall be held in closed session unless the parent/guardian requests, in writing, that the meeting be held in open session.

*(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)*

The SARB shall have access to relevant student records, but shall not provide access to others without written consent of the student's parent/guardian. (Education Code 49076)

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*

For the limited purpose of making a proper disposition of the referral of a student, the SARB may issue subpoenas pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1997 or may request the juvenile court to issue subpoenas to require the attendance of the student, parents/guardians or other person having control of the student, the school authority referring the student, or any other person who has pertinent or material information concerning the matter. The SARB shall not issue any subpoena that includes a request for production of written materials, but may request a juvenile court to issue such subpoena for the production of written materials. (Education Code 48263, 48321.5)

The SARB shall issue written directives stating the responsibilities of all persons involved, detailed resource referrals, and follow-up dates for the school's reports on the student's progress. The written directives shall include an agreement that the student will attend school or improve classroom behavior as applicable, and shall be signed by the student, his/her parents/guardians, the SARB chairperson, and the Superintendent or designee.

When referred by the SARB, a student may be assigned to a community day school or a county community school. (Education Code 1981, 48662)

*(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)*

**DISTRICT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE REVIEW BOARD** (continued)

At any time it deems proper, the SARB may require the student or his/her parents/guardians to furnish satisfactory evidence of participation in any available community services that the student or parents/guardians have been directed to use. (Education Code 48263)

Based on progress reports submitted by the school, the SARB may terminate the agreement upon the successful completion of the terms of the agreement, extend the time for completion of the agreement, or schedule another meeting with the student and his/her parents/guardians.

If the student's attendance or behavior problems cannot be resolved by the SARB, or if the student and/or the student's parents/guardians continually and willfully fail to respond to SARB directives or the services provided, the student or parents/guardians shall be referred to the appropriate agency, including law enforcement agencies when necessary. (Education Code 48263, 48290-48291)

**INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE**

The Governing Board recognizes that parents/guardians of students who reside within the geographic boundaries of one district may, for a variety of reasons, desire to enroll their children in a school in another district.

*(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)*

*(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)*

*(cf. 5118 - Open Enrollment Act Transfers)*

**OPTION 1: Interdistrict Attendance Permits**

The Board may enter into an agreement with any other school district, for a term not to exceed five school years, for the interdistrict attendance of students who are residents of the districts. (Education Code 46600)

The agreement shall specify the terms and conditions under which interdistrict attendance shall be permitted or denied. It also may contain standards agreed to by both districts for reapplication and/or revocation of the student's permit. (Education Code 46600)

Upon receiving a permit for transfer into the district that has been approved by the student's district of residence, or upon receiving a written request from the parent/guardian of a district student who wishes to enroll in another district, the Superintendent or designee shall review the request and may approve or deny the permit subject to the terms and conditions of the interdistrict attendance agreement.

*(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)*

**INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE (continued)**

**Transportation**

The district shall not provide transportation beyond any school attendance area. Upon request of a student's parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee may authorize transportation for an interdistrict transfer student to and from designated bus stops within the attendance area of the school that the student attends if space is available.

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

41020 Annual district audits  
46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements  
48204 Residency requirements for school attendance  
48300-48317 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program  
48350-48361 Open Enrollment Act  
48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion; definition of bullying  
48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances  
48915.1 Expelled individuals: enrollment in another district  
48918 Rules governing expulsion procedures  
48980 Notice at beginning of term  
52317 Regional occupational center/program, enrollment of students, interdistrict attendance  
CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION  
Article 1, Section 31 Nondiscrimination on the basis of race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS  
87 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 132 (2004)  
84 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 198 (2001)  
COURT DECISIONS  
*Walnut Valley Unified School District v. the Superior Court of Los Angeles County*, (2011) 192  
*Cal.App.4th* 234  
*Crawford v. Huntington Beach Union High School District*, (2002) 98 *Cal.App.4th* 1275

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>



**INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE**

**OPTION 1: Interdistrict Attendance Permits**

In accordance with an agreement between the Governing Board and the board of another district, a permit authorizing a student's attendance outside his/her district of residence may be issued upon approval of both the district of residence and the district of proposed attendance.

The Superintendent or designee may approve an interdistrict attendance permit for a student for any of the following reasons when stipulated in the agreement:

1. When the student has been determined by staff of either the district of residence or district of proposed attendance to be a victim of an act of bullying as defined in Education Code 48900(r). Such a student shall be given priority for interdistrict attendance under any existing interdistrict attendance agreement or, in the absence of an agreement, shall be given consideration for the creation of a new permit. (Education Code 46600)

*(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)*

2. To meet the child care needs of the student. Such a student may be allowed to continue to attend district schools only as long as he/she continues to use a child care provider within district boundaries.

*(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)*

3. To meet the student's special mental or physical health needs as certified by a physician, school psychologist, or other appropriate school personnel.

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

4. When the student has a sibling attending school in the receiving district, to avoid splitting the family's attendance.
5. To allow the student to complete a school year when his/her parents/guardians have moved out of the district during that year.
6. To allow the student to remain with a class graduating that year from an elementary, middle, or senior high school.
7. To allow a high school senior to attend the same school he/she attended as a junior, even if his/her family moved out of the district during the junior year.
8. When the parent/guardian provides written evidence that the family will be moving into the district in the immediate future and would like the student to start the year in the district.

**INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE** (continued)

9. When the student will be living out of the district for one year or less.
10. When recommended by the school attendance review board or by county child welfare, probation, or social service agency staff in documented cases of serious home or community problems which make it inadvisable for the student to attend the school of residence.

*(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)*

*(cf. 5113.12 - District School Attendance Review Board)*

11. When there is valid interest in a particular educational program not offered in the district of residence.
12. To provide a change in school environment for reasons of personal and social adjustment.

The Superintendent or designee may deny initial requests for interdistrict attendance permits due to limited district resources, overcrowding of school facilities at the relevant grade level, or other considerations that are not arbitrary. However, once a student is admitted, the district may not deny him/her continued attendance because of overcrowded facilities at the relevant grade level.

*(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)*

Within 30 calendar days of a request for an interdistrict permit, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of a student who is denied interdistrict attendance regarding the process for appeal to the County Board of Education as specified in Education Code 46601. (Education Code 46601)

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

Pending a decision by the two districts or an appeal by the County Board, the Superintendent or designee may provisionally admit a student who resides in another district for a period not to exceed two school months. (Education Code 46603)

Students who are under consideration for expulsion or who have been expelled may not appeal interdistrict attendance denials or decisions while expulsion proceedings are pending or during the term of the expulsion. (Education Code 46601)

*(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)*

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

**INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE** (continued)

Once a student is admitted to a school on the basis of an interdistrict attendance permit, he/she shall not be required to reapply for an interdistrict transfer and shall be allowed to continue to attend the school in which he/she is enrolled, unless reapplication standards are otherwise specified in the interdistrict attendance agreement. Existing interdistrict attendance permits shall not be rescinded for students entering grade 11 or 12 in the subsequent school year. (Education Code 46600)

**Transfers Out of the District**

A student whose parent/guardian is in active military duty shall not be prohibited from transferring out of the district, provided the school district of proposed enrollment approves the application for transfer. (Education Code 46600, 48307)

The district may limit transfers out of the district to a school district of choice under any of the following circumstances: (Education Code 48307)

1. The number of student transfers out of the district to a school district of choice has reached the limit specified in Education Code 48307 based on the district's average daily attendance.
2. The County Superintendent of Schools has given the district a negative budget certification or has determined that the district will not meet the state's standards and criteria for fiscal stability in the subsequent fiscal year exclusively as a result of student transfers from this district to a school district of choice.

*(cf. 3100 - Budget)*

3. The Board determines that the transfer would negatively impact any of the following: (Education Code 48307)
  - a. A court-ordered desegregation plan
  - b. A voluntary desegregation plan of the district, consistent with the California Constitution, Article 1, Section 31
  - c. The racial and ethnic balance of the district, consistent with the California Constitution, Article 1, Section 31

Regulation  
approved:

CSBA MANUAL MAINTENANCE SERVICE  
October 2017

**WITHHOLDING GRADES, DIPLOMA OR TRANSCRIPTS**

When a minor student willfully cuts, defaces, or otherwise injures real or personal property of the district or does not return district property that has been loaned to him/her upon demand of a district employee, the student's parents/guardians may be required to pay the costs of all damages within the limits established pursuant to Education Code 48904. Until the student's parents/guardians have paid for the damages, the Superintendent or designee may withhold the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts. (Education Code 48904)

*(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)*  
*(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)*  
*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*  
*(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)*  
*(cf. 6161.2 - Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials)*

Before withholding the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the student's parents/guardians in writing of the student's alleged misconduct. (Education Code 48904)

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

The student shall be afforded due process consistent with procedures established for the expulsion of students. (Education Code 48904)

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

If the student and parents/guardians are unable to pay for the damages or return the property, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a program of voluntary work for the student in lieu of monetary damages. Upon completion of the voluntary work, the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts shall be released. (Education Code 48904)

When a student who is transferring into the district has had his/her grades, diploma, and/or transcripts withheld by the previous district, the Superintendent or designee shall continue to withhold the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts until notified by the previous district that the decision to withhold has been rescinded. (Education Code 48904.3)

Upon receiving notice that a student whose grades, diploma, and/or transcripts have been withheld by this district has transferred to another district in California, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student's records to the new district and notify the new district that the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts are being withheld from the student and parents/guardians pursuant to Education Code 48904.

The Superintendent or designee shall also notify the student's parents/guardians in writing that the decision to withhold the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts will be enforced by the new district. (Education Code 48904.3)

**WITHHOLDING GRADES, DIPLOMA OR TRANSCRIPTS** (continued)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

*48904 Liability of parent*

*48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury;  
transfer of pupils to new school districts; notice to rescind decision to withhold*

*48911 Suspension by principal, designee or superintendent*

*49069 Absolute right to access*

**ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS**

The Governing Board believes that the use of alcohol or other drugs adversely affects a student's ability to achieve academic success, is physically and emotionally harmful, and has serious social and legal consequences. The Superintendent or designee shall develop comprehensive programs and activities to foster safe, healthy, and drug-free environments that support academic achievement.

*(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*  
*(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)*  
*(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)*

The district's alcohol and drug prevention and intervention programs shall be coordinated with other school and community-based services and programs and shall promote the involvement of parents/guardians. The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with the county office of education, community-based organizations, health providers, law enforcement agencies, local child welfare agencies, postsecondary institutions, businesses, and other public and private entities in program planning, implementation, and evaluation.

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*  
*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*  
*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

Prevention and intervention programs and activities may include, but are not limited to: (20 USC 7118)

1. Evidence-based drug and violence prevention activities and programs that educate students against the use of alcohol, tobacco, cannabis, smokeless tobacco products, and electronic cigarettes

*(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)*

2. Professional development and training for school staff, specialized instructional support personnel, and interested community members on drug prevention, education, early identification, intervention mentoring, recovery support services, and, where appropriate, rehabilitation referral

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*

3. School-based mental health services, including early identification of drug use and referrals to counseling services, and/or partnerships with public or private health care entities that have qualified mental and behavioral health professionals

*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*

## **ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)**

4. Programs and activities that provide mentoring and school counseling to all students, including students who are at risk of drug use and abuse

### **Instruction**

The district shall provide science-based preventative instruction which has been proven effective in helping students avoid the use of alcohol and other drugs.

*(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)*

*(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)*

*(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)*

All instruction and related materials shall consistently state that unlawful use of alcohol or other drugs is prohibited. Instruction shall not include any message on responsible use of drugs or alcohol when such use is illegal. (Health and Safety Code 11999.2)

The district shall offer staff development activities for staff who implement the comprehensive drug and alcohol prevention and intervention program.

### **Intervention, Referral, and Student Assistance Programs**

The Superintendent or designee shall inform school staff, students, and parents/guardians about early warning signs which may indicate alcohol and other drug use and about appropriate agencies offering intervention programs, counseling, referral, and other student assistance programs.

The Board strongly encourages any student who is using alcohol or drugs to discuss the matter with his/her parent/guardian or with any staff member. Students who disclose their use of alcohol or other drugs when seeking help from an intervention or recovery program shall not be disciplined for such use.

*(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)*

### **Enforcement/Discipline**

Students shall not possess, use, or sell alcohol or other drugs and related paraphernalia on school grounds or at school-sponsored activities.

*(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)*

*(cf. 3513.4 - Drug and Alcohol Free Schools)*

*(cf. 5131 - Conduct)*

*(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)*

*(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)*

*(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)*

*(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)*

## **ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)**

The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate to all students, staff, and parents/guardians the district's policies, regulations, and school rules related to the use of alcohol and other drugs.

Any student found by the Board to be selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058 shall be expelled in accordance with BP/AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process. A student found to have committed another drug or alcohol offense, including possession or intoxication, shall be referred to appropriate behavioral interventions or student assistance programs, and may be subject to discipline on a case-by-case basis.

*(cf. 5144 - Discipline)*

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*

### **Program Evaluation**

The Board and Superintendent shall agree upon performance measures that will be used to monitor and determine the effectiveness of district programs in reducing drug and alcohol use. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board on the effectiveness of district activities in achieving identified objectives and outcomes. (20 USC 7116)

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

#### *Legal Reference:*

##### EDUCATION CODE

44049 *Known or suspected alcohol or drug abuse by student*

44645 *In-service training anabolic steroids*

48900 *Suspension or expulsion (grounds)*

48900.5 *Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception*

48901 *Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited*

48901.5 *Prohibition of electronic signaling devices*

48902 *Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity*

48909 *Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs*

48915 *Expulsion; particular circumstances*

49602 *Confidentiality of pupil information*

51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*

*Legal Reference continued: (see next page)*



**ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS (continued)**

*Legal Reference: (continued)*

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs

51210 Areas of study

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 to 12

51260-51269 Drug education

60041 Instructional materials

60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 Narcotics, restricted dangerous drugs and marijuana

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act

11357 Unauthorized possession of marijuana; possession in school or on school grounds

11361.5 Destruction of arrest or conviction records

11372.7 Drug program fund; uses

11802 Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program

11999-11999.3 Alcohol and drug program funding; no unlawful use

124175-124200 Adolescent family life program

PENAL CODE

13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools

VEHICLE CODE

13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

828 Disclosure of information re minors

828.1 Disclosure of criminal records; protection of vulnerable staff & students

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

5812 National education goals

7101-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Prevention:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/lh/he/at>

California Healthy Kids: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

Office of Safe and Healthy Students: <https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/oshs>

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT**

The Governing Board recognizes that parents/guardians are their children's first and most influential teachers and that sustained parent/guardian involvement in the education of their children contributes greatly to student achievement and a positive school environment. The Superintendent or designee shall consult with parents/guardians and family members in the development of meaningful opportunities for them to be involved in district and school activities at all grade levels; advisory, decision-making, and advocacy roles; and activities to support learning at home.

*(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*  
*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*  
*(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)*  
*(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)*  
*(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)*

Parents/guardians shall be notified of their rights to be informed about and to participate in their children's education and of the opportunities available to them to do so.

*(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)*

The district's local control and accountability plan shall include goals and strategies for parent/guardian involvement, including district efforts to seek parent/guardian input in district and school site decision making and to promote parent/guardian participation in programs for English learners, foster youth, students eligible for free and reduced-price meals, and students with disabilities. (Education Code 42238.02, 52060)

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board on the effectiveness of the district's parent/guardian and family engagement efforts, including, but not limited to, input from parents/guardians, family members, and school staff on the adequacy of involvement opportunities and on barriers that may inhibit participation.

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

**Title I Schools**

The Superintendent or designee shall involve parents/guardians and family members in establishing district expectations and objectives for meaningful parent/guardian and family engagement in schools supported by Title I funding, developing strategies that describe how the district will carry out each activity listed in 20 USC 6318, as contained in the accompanying administrative regulation, and implementing and evaluating such programs, activities, and procedures. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct outreach to all parents/guardians and family members. (Education Code 11503; 20 USC 6318)

*(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)*

## **PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

When the district's Title I, Part A allocation exceeds the amount specified in 20 USC 6318, the Board shall reserve at least one percent of the funding to implement parent/guardian and family engagement activities. The Superintendent or designee shall involve parents/guardians and family members of participating students in decisions regarding how the district's Title I funds will be allotted for parent/guardian and family engagement activities and shall ensure that priority is given to schools in high poverty areas in accordance with law. (20 USC 6318, 6631)

*(cf. 3100 - Budget)*

Expenditures of such funds shall be consistent with the activities specified in this policy and shall include at least one of the following: (20 USC 6318)

1. Support for schools and nonprofit organizations in providing professional development for district and school staff regarding parent/guardian and family engagement strategies, which may be provided jointly to teachers, principals, other school leaders, specialized instructional support personnel, paraprofessionals, early childhood educators, and parents/guardians and family members
2. Support for programs that reach parents/guardians and family members at home, in the community, and at school
3. Dissemination of information on best practices focused on parent/guardian and family engagement, especially best practices for increasing the engagement of economically disadvantaged parents/guardians and family members
4. Collaboration with community-based or other organizations or employers with a record of success in improving and increasing parent and family engagement
5. Any other activities and strategies that the district determines are appropriate and consistent with this policy

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each school receiving Title I funds develops a school-level parent/guardian and family engagement policy in accordance with 20 USC 6318.

### **Non-Title I Schools**

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement strategies applicable to each school that does not receive federal Title I funds to encourage the involvement and support of parents/guardians in the education of their children, including, but not limited to, strategies describing how the district and schools will address the purposes and goals described in Education Code 11502. (Education Code 11504)

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

11500-11506 Programs to encourage parent involvement

48985 Notices in languages other than English

51101 Parent rights and responsibilities

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

54444.1-54444.2 Parent advisory councils, services to migrant children

56190-56194 Community advisory committee, special education

64001 Single plan for student achievement

LABOR CODE

230.8 Time off to visit child's school

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

18275 Child care and development programs, parent involvement and education

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 State plan

6312 Local educational agency plan

6314 Schoolwide programs

6318 Parent and family engagement

6631 Teacher and school leader incentive program, purposes and definitions

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 Definitions, auxiliary aids and services

35.160 Communications

*Management Resources:*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Title I School-Level Parental Involvement Policy

Family Engagement Framework: A Tool for California School Districts, 2014

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Parental Involvement: Title I, Part A, Non-Regulatory Guidance, April 23, 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Family, School, Community Partnerships:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf>

California Parent Center: <http://parent.sdsu.edu>

California State PTA: <http://www.capta.org>

National Coalition for Parent Involvement in Education: <http://www.ncpie.org>

National PTA: <http://www.pta.org>

Parent Information and Resource Centers: <http://www.pirc-info.net>

Parents as Teachers National Center: <http://www.parentsasteachers.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT**

**District Strategies for Title I Schools**

To ensure that parents/guardians and family members of students participating in Title I programs are provided with opportunities to be involved in their children's education, the district shall:

1. Involve parents/guardians and family members in the joint development of a district plan that meets the requirements of 20 USC 6312 and in the development of school support and improvement plans pursuant to 20 USC 6311 (20 USC 6318)

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

*(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)*

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. In accordance with Education Code 52063, establish a district-level parent advisory committee and, as applicable, an English learner parent advisory committee to review and comment on the plan in accordance with the review schedule established by the Governing Board
- b. Invite input on the plan from other district committees and school site councils

*(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)*

*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*

- c. Communicate with parents/guardians through the district newsletter, web site, or other methods regarding the plan and the opportunity to provide input
  - d. Provide copies of working drafts of the plan to parents/guardians in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand
  - e. Ensure that there is an opportunity at a public Board meeting for public comment on the plan prior to the Board's approval of the plan or revisions to the plan
  - f. Ensure that school-level policies on parent/guardian and family engagement address the role of school site councils and other parents/guardians as appropriate in the development and review of school plans
2. Provide coordination, technical assistance, and other support necessary to assist and build the capacity of Title I schools in planning and implementing effective parent/guardian and family engagement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance, which may include meaningful consultation

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

with employers, business leaders, and philanthropic organizations or individuals with expertise in effectively engaging parents/guardians and family members in education (20 USC 6318)

*(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)*

The Superintendent or designee shall: (20 USC 6318)

- a. Assist parents/guardians in understanding such topics as the challenging state academic content standards and academic achievement standards, state and local academic assessments, the requirements of Title I, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children

*(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)*

*(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)*

*(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)*

- b. Provide parents/guardians with materials and training, such as literacy training and using technology (including education about the harms of copyright piracy), as appropriate, to help them work with their children to improve their children's achievement
- c. With the assistance of parents/guardians, educate teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals and other school leaders, and other staff, in the value and utility of parent/guardian contributions and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents/guardians as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent/guardian programs, and build ties between parents/guardians and the schools

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*

*(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*

*(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*

- d. To the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate parent/guardian involvement programs and activities with other federal, state, and local programs, including public preschool programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents/guardians in fully participating in their children's education
- e. Ensure that information related to school and parent/guardian programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents/guardians of participating students in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

- f. Provide other such reasonable support for parent/guardian involvement activities as parents/guardians may request
- g. Inform parents/guardians and parent organizations of the existence and purpose of parent information and resource centers in the state that provide training, information, and support to parents/guardians of participating students

**PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

- 3. To the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate Title I parent/guardian and family engagement strategies with parent/guardian and family engagement strategies of other relevant federal, state, and local programs and ensure consistency with federal, state, and local laws (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Identify overlapping or similar program requirements

*(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)*

*(cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)*

*(cf. 3280 - Sale or Lease of District-Owned Real Property)*

*(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*

*(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)*

*(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)*

*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

*(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)*

*(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)*

- b. Involve district and school site representatives from other programs to assist in identifying specific population needs
  - c. Schedule joint meetings with representatives from related programs and share data and information across programs
  - d. Develop a cohesive, coordinated plan focused on student needs and shared goals
- 4. Conduct, with meaningful involvement of parents/guardians and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent/guardian and family

engagement policy in improving the academic quality of the schools served by Title I, including identification of: (20 USC 6318)

- a. Barriers to participation in parent/guardian and family engagement activities, with particular attention to parents/guardians who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
- b. The needs of parents/guardians and family members, so they can better assist with their children's learning and engage with school personnel and teachers
- c. Strategies to support successful school and family interactions

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

AR 6020(f)

## **PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of this review and assessment through regular school communications mechanisms and shall provide a copy of the assessment to parents/guardians upon their request. (Education Code 11503)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Use a variety of methods, such as focus groups, surveys, and workshops, to evaluate the satisfaction of parents/guardians and staff with the quality and frequency of district communications
  - b. Gather and monitor data regarding the number of parents/guardians and family members participating in district activities and the types of activities in which they are engaged
  - c. Recommend to the Board measures to evaluate the impact of the district's parent/guardian and family engagement efforts on student achievement
5. Use the findings of the evaluation conducted pursuant to item #4 above to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parent/guardian and family involvement and, if necessary, to revise the parent/guardian and family engagement policy (20 USC 6318)
  6. Involve parents/guardians in the activities of schools served by Title I, which may include establishing a parent advisory board comprised of a sufficient number and representative group of parents/guardians or family members served by the district to adequately represent the needs of the population served by the district for the



purposes of developing, revising, and reviewing the parent/guardian and family engagement policy (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Include information about school activities in district communications to parents/guardians and family members
- b. To the extent practicable, assist schools with translation services or other accommodations needed to encourage participation of parents/guardians and family members
- c. Establish processes to encourage parent/guardian input regarding their expectations and concerns for their children

AR 6020(g)

## **PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

The district's Board policy and administrative regulation containing parent/guardian and family engagement strategies shall be incorporated into the district's local control and accountability plan in accordance with 20 USC 6312 and shall be distributed to parents/guardians of students participating in Title I programs. (20 USC 6318)

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

### **School-Level Policies for Title I Schools**

At each school receiving Title I funds, a written policy on parent/guardian and family engagement shall be developed jointly with the parents/guardians and family members of participating students. Such policy shall describe the means by which the school will: (20 USC 6318)

1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited and encouraged to attend, in order to inform parents/guardians of their school's participation in Title I and to explain Title I requirements and the right of parents/guardians to be involved
2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, for which related transportation, child care, and/or home visits may be provided as such services relate to parent/guardian involvement
3. Involve parents/guardians in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in the planning, review, and improvement of Title I programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school's parent/guardian and family engagement policy and, if

applicable, the joint development of the plan for schoolwide programs pursuant to 20 USC 6314

The school may use an existing process for involving parents/guardians in the joint planning and design of the school's programs provided that the process includes adequate representation of parents/guardians of participating students.

4. Provide the parents/guardians of participating students all of the following:
  - a. Timely information about Title I programs
  - b. A description and explanation of the school's curriculum, forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the achievement levels of the challenging state academic standards

*(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)*  
*(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)*

AR 6020(h)

#### **PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)**

- c. If requested by parents/guardians, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education, and, as soon as practicably possible, responses to the suggestions of parents/guardians
5. If the schoolwide program plan is not satisfactory to the parents/guardians of participating students, submit any parent/guardian comments when the school makes the plan available to the district
6. Jointly develop with the parents/guardians of participating students a school-parent compact that outlines how parents/guardians, the entire school staff, and students will share responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents/guardians will build a partnership to help students achieve state standards

This compact shall address:

- a. The school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables participating students to achieve the state's challenging academic achievement standards
- b. Ways in which parents/guardians will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, volunteering in the classroom, and participating, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education and the positive use of extracurricular time

*(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)*

*(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)*  
*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*  
*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular/Cocurricular Activities)*  
*(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)*

- c. The importance of communication between teachers and parents/guardians on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
  - (1) Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as it relates to the student's achievement
  - (2) Frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress
  - (3) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's classroom, and observation of classroom activities

AR 6020(i)

#### **PARENT INVOLVEMENT** (continued)

- (4) Regular two-way, meaningful communication between family members and school staff, and, to the extent practicable, in a language that family members can understand
- 7. Build the capacity of the school and parents/guardians for strong parent involvement by implementing the required activities described in item #2 in the section "District Strategies for Title I Schools" above
  - 8. To the extent practicable, provide opportunities for the informed participation of parents/guardians and family members (including parents/guardians and family members with limited English proficiency, parents/guardians and family members with disabilities, and parents/guardians and family members of migrant children), including providing information and school reports required under 20 USC 6311(h) in a format and language such parents/guardians can understand

If the school has a parent involvement policy that applies to all parents/guardians, it may amend that policy to meet the above requirements. (20 USC 6318)

Each school's parent/guardian and family engagement policy shall be made available to the local community. Parents/guardians shall be notified of the policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents/guardians can understand. (20 USC 6318)

Each school receiving Title I funds shall annually evaluate the effectiveness of its parent/guardian and family engagement policy. Such evaluation may be conducted during

the process of reviewing the school's single plan for student achievement in accordance with Education Code 64001.

The school's policy shall be periodically updated to meet the changing needs of parents/guardians and the school. (20 USC 6318)

### **District Strategies for Non-Title I Schools**

For each school that does not receive federal Title I funds, the Superintendent or designee shall, at a minimum:

1. Engage parents/guardians positively in their children's education by helping them develop skills to use at home that support their children's academic efforts at school and their children's development as responsible members of society (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

AR 6020(j)

### **PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)**

- a. Provide or make referrals to literacy training and/or parent education programs designed to improve the skills of parents/guardians and enhance their ability to support their children's education
  - b. Provide information, in parent handbooks and through other appropriate means, regarding academic expectations and resources to assist with the subject matter
  - c. Provide parents/guardians with information about students' class assignments and homework assignments
2. Inform parents/guardians that they can directly affect the success of their children's learning, by providing them with techniques and strategies that they may use to improve their children's academic success and to assist their children in learning at home (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide parents/guardians with information regarding ways to create an effective study environment for their children at home and to encourage good study habits
- b. Encourage parents/guardians to monitor their children's school attendance, homework completion, and television viewing

- c. Encourage parents/guardians to volunteer in their child's classroom and to participate in school advisory committees
3. Build consistent and effective communication between the home and school so that parents/guardians may know when and how to assist their children in support of classroom learning activities (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Ensure that teachers provide frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress and hold parent-teacher conferences at least once per year with parents/guardians of elementary school students
- b. Provide opportunities for parents/guardians to observe classroom activities and to volunteer in their child's classroom

AR 6020(k)

#### **PARENT INVOLVEMENT (continued)**

- c. Provide information about parent/guardian and family engagement opportunities through district, school, and/or class newsletters, the district's web site, and other written or electronic communications
  - d. To the extent practicable, provide notices and information to parents/guardians in a format and language they can understand
  - e. Develop mechanisms to encourage parent/guardian input on district and school issues
  - f. Identify barriers to parent/guardian and family participation in school activities, including parents/guardians and family members who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
  - g. Encourage greater parent/guardian participation by adjusting meeting schedules to accommodate parent/guardian needs and, to the extent practicable, by providing translation or interpreter services, transportation, and/or child care
4. Train teachers and administrators to communicate effectively with parents/guardians (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide staff development to assist staff in strengthening two-way communications with parents/guardians, including parents/guardians who have limited English proficiency or limited literacy
  - b. Invite input from parents/guardians regarding the content of staff development activities pertaining to home-school communications
5. Integrate parent/guardian and family engagement programs into school plans for academic accountability

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Include parent/guardian and family engagement strategies in school reform or school improvement initiatives
- b. Involve parents/guardians and family members in school planning processes

**SCHOOL DAY**

**Kindergarten/Transitional Kindergarten**

Kindergarten and transitional kindergarten (TK) classes in district schools may be maintained for different lengths of time, either at the same or different school sites. (Education Code 37202)

Except as otherwise permitted by law, the average school day established for kindergarten and TK students shall be at least three hours, including recesses but excluding noon intermissions, but no longer than four hours, excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111, 46114, 46115, 46117)

Recess may be counted as instructional minutes for purposes of determining the maximum school day if it occurs under teacher supervision.

In any multitrack year-round school operating pursuant to Education Code 37670, the kindergarten school day may be up to 265 minutes, excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111)

*(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)*

In any district school operating an early primary program pursuant to Education Code 8970-8974, the kindergarten school day may exceed four hours, excluding recess, if both of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 8973)

1. The Governing Board has declared that the extended-day kindergarten program does not exceed the length of the primary school day.
2. The extended-day kindergarten program includes ample opportunity for both active and quiet activities within an integrated, experiential, and developmentally appropriate educational program.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the California Department of Education as to whether the district's kindergarten and TK programs are offered full day, part day, or both. (Education Code 48003)

**Grades 1-8**

Except as otherwise provided by law, the school day for elementary and middle school students shall be:

1. At least 230 minutes for students in grades 1-3, unless the Board has prescribed a shorter school day because of lack of school facilities requiring double sessions, in which case the minimum school day shall be 200 minutes (Education Code 46112)

**SCHOOL DAY** (continued)

2. At least 240 minutes for students in grades 4-8 (Education Code 46113, 46142)

In determining the number of minutes for purposes of compliance with the minimum school day for students in grades 1-8, both noon intermissions and recesses shall be excluded. (Education Code 46115)

**Grades 9-12**

The school day for students in grades 9-12 shall be at least 240 minutes. (Education Code 46141, 46142)

However, the school day may be less than 240 minutes when authorized by law. Programs that have a minimum school day of 180 minutes include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Continuation high school or classes (Education Code 46141, 46170)

*(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)*

2. Opportunity school or classes (Education Code 46141, 46180)

3. Regional occupational center (Education Code 46141, 52325)

*(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)*

4. Work experience education program approved pursuant to Education Code 51760-51769.5 (Education Code 46141, 46144)

A student in grade 12 who is enrolled in work experience education and is in his/her last semester or quarter before graduation may be permitted to attend school for less than 180 minutes per school day if he/she would complete all requirements for graduation, except physical education courses, in less than 180 minutes each day. (Education Code 46147)

*(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)*

5. Concurrent enrollment in a community college pursuant to Education Code 48800-48802 or, for students in grades 11-12, part-time enrollment in classes of the California State University or University of California, provided academic credit will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of enrolled courses (Education Code 46146)

*(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)*



**SCHOOL DAY** (continued)

6. An early college high school or middle college high school, provided the students are enrolled in community college or college classes in accordance with item #5 above (Education Code 46141, 46146.5)
7. Special day or Saturday vocational training program conducted under a federally approved plan for career technical education (Education Code 46141, 46144)

*(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)*

8. Adult education classes (Education Code 46190)

*(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)*

For an evening high school operated pursuant to Education Code 51720-51724, the number of days, specific days of the week, and number of hours during which the program shall be in session may be determined by the Board. (Education Code 46141, 51721)

Students in grade 12 shall be enrolled in at least five courses each semester or the equivalent number of courses each quarter. This requirement shall not apply to students enrolled in regional occupational centers or programs, courses at accredited postsecondary institutions, independent study, special education programs in which the student's individualized education program establishes a different number of courses, continuation education classes, work experience education programs, or any other course of study authorized by the Board that is equivalent to the approved high school course of study. (Education Code 46145)

*(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)*

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

**Alternative Block Schedule for Secondary Schools**

In order to establish a block or other alternative schedule or to accommodate career technical education and regional occupational center/program courses, the district may authorize students to attend fewer than the total number of days in which school is in session provided that students attend classes for at least 1,200 minutes during any five school day period or 2,400 minutes during any 10 school day period. (Education Code 46160)

An early college high school or middle college high school may be scheduled so that students attend classes for at least 900 minutes during any five-school day period or 1,800 minutes during any 10-school day period. (Education Code 46160)

**SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS**

The Governing Board recognizes that field trips supplement and enrich the classroom learning experience, lead to increased student achievement, and foster student engagement. The Board encourages field trips to reinforce and increase learning opportunities and to enhance district programs.

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

Field trips shall be conducted in connection with the district's course of study or school-related social, educational, cultural, athletic, school band, or other extracurricular or cocurricular activities. A field trip to a foreign country may be permitted to familiarize students with the language, history, geography, natural science, and other studies relative to the district's course of study. (Education Code 35330)

*(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)*

*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*

*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*

Requests for field trips involving out-of-state, out-of-country, or overnight travel shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall review the request and make a recommendation to the Board as to whether the request should be approved by the Board. All other field trips shall be approved in advance by the principal.

*(cf. 3312.2 - Educational Travel Program Contracts)*

The principal shall establish a process for approving a staff member's request to conduct a field trip. When planning trips, staff shall consider student safety, objectives of instruction, the most effective use of instructional time, the distance from school, district and student expense, and transportation and supervision requirements. Principals may exclude from the trip any student whose presence on the trip would pose a safety or disciplinary risk.

*(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)*

*(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)*

*(cf. 5142 - Safety)*

*(cf. 5143 - Insurance)*

*(cf. 5144 - Discipline)*

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

No field trip shall be authorized if any student would be excluded from participation because of a lack of sufficient funds. The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with community groups to supply funds for students in need. (Education Code 35330)

*(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)*

*(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)*

*(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)*

The Board may approve the use of district funds for student expenses for in-state, out-of-state, or out-of-country field trips or excursions when permitted by law. In addition, expenses

**SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS** (continued)

of instructors, chaperones, and other personnel participating in such trips, as well as incidental expenses for the use of district equipment during the trip, may be paid from district funds. (Education Code 35330)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

8760 *Authorization of outdoor science and conservation programs*

32040-32044 *First aid equipment: field trips*

35330 *Excursions and field trips*

35331 *Provision for medical or hospital service for pupils (on field trips)*

35332 *Transportation by chartered airline*

35350 *Transportation of students*

44808 *Liability when pupils not on school property*

48908 *Duties of pupils; authority of teachers*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

17550-17550.9 *Sellers of travel*

17552-17556.5 *Educational travel organizations*

*Management Resources:*

WEB SITES

*American Red Cross:* <http://www.redcross.org>

*California Association of Directors of Activities:* <http://www.cada1.org>

*U.S. Department of Homeland Security:* <http://www.dhs.gov>

**TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN**

The Governing Board desires to offer a high-quality transitional kindergarten (TK) program for eligible children who do not yet meet the minimum age criterion for kindergarten. The TK program shall assist students in developing the academic, social, and emotional skills they need to succeed in kindergarten and beyond.

The district's TK program shall be the first year of a two-year kindergarten program. (Education Code 48000)

The Board encourages ongoing collaboration among district preschool staff, other preschool providers, elementary teachers, administrators, and parents/guardians in the development, implementation, and evaluation of the district's TK program.

*(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)*

*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

**Eligibility**

The district's TK program shall admit children whose fifth birthday is from September 2 through December 2. (Education Code 48000)

Parents/guardians of eligible children shall be notified of the availability of the TK program and the age, residency, immunization, and any other enrollment requirements. Enrollment in the TK program shall be voluntary.

*(cf. 5111 - Admission)*

*(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)*

*(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)*

*(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)*

*(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)*

*(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)*

Upon request of a child's parents/guardians, the district may, on a case-by-case basis after the Superintendent or designee determines that it is in the child's best interest, admit into the district's TK program a child whose fifth birthday is on or before September 1 and who is therefore eligible for kindergarten.

At any time during the school year, the district may admit into the TK program a child whose fifth birthday is after December 2 of that same school year, provided that the Superintendent or designee recommends that enrollment in a TK program is in the child's best interest and the child's parents/guardians approve. Prior to such enrollment, the child's parents/guardians shall be provided information regarding the advantages and disadvantages and any other explanatory information about the effect of early admittance. (Education Code 48000)

## **TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (continued)**

### **Curriculum and Instruction**

The district's TK program shall be based on a modified kindergarten curriculum that is age and developmentally appropriate. (Education Code 48000)

*(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)*  
*(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)*

The program shall be aligned with the preschool learning foundations and preschool curriculum frameworks developed by the California Department of Education. It shall be designed to facilitate students' development in essential skills related to language and literacy, mathematics, physical development, health, visual and performing arts, science, history-social science, English language development, and social-emotional development.

*(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)*  
*(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)*  
*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

The Board shall establish the length(s) of the school day in the district's TK program. TK programs may be maintained for different lengths of time either at the same or different school sites, as long as the school day is at least three hours but no more than four hours. The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the California Department of Education as to whether the district's TK programs are offered full day, part day, or both. (Education Code 37202, 46111, 46117, 48003)

*(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)*  
*(cf. 6112 - School Day)*

TK students may be placed in the same classrooms as kindergarten students when necessary, provided that the instructional program is differentiated to meet student needs.

### **Staffing**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers assigned to teach in TK classes possess a teaching credential or permit from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) that authorizes such instruction.

*(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)*

A credentialed teacher who is first assigned to a TK class after July 1, 2015, shall, by August 1, 2020, have at least 24 units in early childhood education and/or child development, comparable experience in a preschool setting, and/or a child development teacher permit issued by the CTC. (Education Code 48000)

## **TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (continued)**

The Superintendent or designee may provide professional development as needed to ensure that TK teachers are knowledgeable about the standards and effective instructional methods for teaching young children.

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*

### **Continuation to Kindergarten**

Students who complete the TK program shall be eligible to continue in kindergarten the following school year. Parents/guardians of such students shall not be required to submit a signed Kindergarten Continuance Form for kindergarten attendance.

However, whenever children who would otherwise be age-eligible for kindergarten are enrolled in TK, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain a Kindergarten Continuance Form signed by the parent/guardian near the end of the TK year consenting to the child's enrollment in kindergarten the following year.

A student shall not attend more than two years in a combination of TK and kindergarten. (Education Code 46300)

*(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)*

### **Assessment**

The Superintendent or designee may develop or identify appropriate formal and/or informal assessments of TK students' development and progress. He/she shall monitor and regularly report to the Board regarding program implementation and the progress of students in meeting related academic standards.

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*

*(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN (continued)**

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

- 8973 *Extended-day kindergarten*
- 37202 *School calendar; equivalency of instructional minutes*
- 44258.9 *Assignment monitoring by county superintendent of schools*
- 46111 *Kindergarten, hours of attendance*
- 46114-46119 *Minimum school day, kindergarten*
- 46300 *Computation of ADA, inclusion of kindergarten and transitional kindergarten*
- 48000 *Age of admission, kindergarten and transitional kindergarten*
- 48002 *Evidence of minimum age required to enter kindergarten or first grade*
- 48003 *Kindergarten annual report*
- 48200 *Compulsory education, starting at age six*

*Management Resources:*

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

*What Boards of Education Can Do About Kindergarten Readiness, Governance Brief, May 2016*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

*Transitional Kindergarten FAQs*

*Desired Results Developmental Profile, 2015*

*Transitional Kindergarten Implementation Guide: A Resource for California Public School District*

*Administrators and Teachers, 2013*

*California Preschool Curriculum Framework, Vol. 1, 2010*

*California Preschool Learning Foundations, Vol. 1, 2008*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Kindergarten Association: <http://www.ckanet.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Transitional Kindergarten California: <http://www.tkcalifornia.org>

**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH**

**Definitions**

*Foster youth* means a child who has been removed from his/her home pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 309, is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602, or has been removed from his/her home and is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602 or is a nonminor who is under the transition jurisdiction of a juvenile court, as described in Welfare and Institutions Code 450, and satisfies the criteria specified in Education Code 42238.01. (Education Code 42238.01, 48853.5)

*Person holding the right to make educational decisions* means a responsible adult appointed by a court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726.

*School of origin* means the school that the foster youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which he/she was last enrolled. If the school the foster youth attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which he/she was last enrolled, or if there is another school that the foster youth attended within the preceding 15 months and with which the youth is connected, the district liaison for foster youth shall determine which school is the school of origin. This determination shall be made in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, and shall be based on the best interests of the foster youth. (Education Code 48853.5)

*Best interest* means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a foster youth, consideration is given to, among other factors, the proximity to the school at the time of placement, appropriateness of the educational setting, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the foster youth's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853; 20 USC 6311)

**District Liaison**

The Superintendent designates the following position as the district's liaison for foster youth: (Education Code 48853.5)

Principal  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (position or title)  
370 N. Evans Rd.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (address)  
Tipton, CA 93272  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (city, state and zip code)  
559-752-4213  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (phone number)  
sbettencourt@tipton.k2.ca.us  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (email)



**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

*(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)*

The liaison for foster youth shall:

1. Ensure and facilitate the proper educational placement, enrollment in school, and checkout from school of students in foster care (Education Code 48853.5)
2. Ensure proper transfer of credits, records, and grades when students in foster care transfer from one school to another or from one district to another (Education Code 48645.5, 48853.5)

When a student in foster care is enrolling in a district school, the liaison shall contact the school last attended by the student to obtain, within two business days, all academic and other records. When a foster youth is transferring to a new school, the liaison shall provide the student's records to the new school within two business days of receiving the new school's request. (Education Code 48853.5)

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*

*(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)*

3. When required by law, notify the foster youth's attorney and the representative of the appropriate county child welfare agency when the foster youth is undergoing any expulsion or other disciplinary proceeding, including a manifestation determination prior to a change in the foster youth's placement when he/she is a student with a disability. (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48915.5, 48918.1)

*(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)*

*(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))*

*(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)*

4. As needed, make appropriate referrals to ensure that students in foster care receive necessary special education services and services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

*(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)*

*(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)*

5. As needed, ensure that students in foster care receive appropriate school-based services, such as counseling and health services, supplemental instruction, and after-school services

*(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*

*(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)*

*(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*

*(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)*

**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

*(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)*

*(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)*

6. Develop protocols and procedures for creating awareness for district staff, including principals, school registrars, and attendance clerks, of the requirements for the proper enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*

*(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*

*(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*

7. Collaborate with the county office of education, county placing agency, county child welfare agency, county probation department, juvenile court, and other appropriate agencies to help coordinate services for the district's foster youth

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*

*(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)*

8. Monitor the educational progress of foster youth and provide reports to the Superintendent or designee and the Governing Board based on indicators identified in the district's local control and accountability plan

*(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)*

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly monitor the caseload of the liaison, as well as his/her additional duties outside of the foster youth program, to determine whether adequate time and resources are available to meet the needs of foster youth in the district.

**Enrollment**

A student placed in a licensed children's institution or foster family home within the district shall attend programs operated by the district unless one of the following circumstances applies: (Education Code 48853, 48853.5)

1. The student has an individualized education program requiring placement in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency or in another local educational agency.

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

*(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)*

2. The parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student determines that it is in the best interest of the student to be placed in another education program and submits a written statement to the district indicating that determination and that he/she is aware of the following:

**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

- a. The student has a right to attend a regular public school in the least restrictive environment.
- b. The alternate education program is a special education program, if applicable.
- c. The decision to unilaterally remove the student from the district school and to place him/her in an alternate education program may not be financed by the district.
- d. Any attempt to seek reimbursement for the alternate education program may be at the expense of the parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student.

*(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)*

*(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)*

*(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)*

3. At the initial placement or any subsequent change in placement, the student exercises his/her right to continue in his/her school of origin, as defined above.
  - a. The student may continue in the school of origin for the duration of the court's jurisdiction.
  - b. If the court's jurisdiction over a grade K-8 student is terminated prior to the end of a school year, the student may continue in his/her school of origin for the remainder of the school year.
  - c. If the court's jurisdiction is terminated while the student is in high school, the student may continue in his/her school of origin until he/she graduates.
  - d. If the student is transitioning between school grade levels, he/she shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area to provide him/her the benefit of matriculating with his/her peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts. A student who is transitioning to a middle school or high school shall be allowed to enroll in the school designated for matriculation in another school district.

The district liaison may, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, recommend that the youth's right to attend the school of origin be waived and he/she be enrolled in any school that students living in the attendance area in which the foster youth resides are eligible to attend. All decisions shall be made in accordance with the foster youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

Prior to making any recommendation to move a foster youth from his/her school of origin, the liaison shall provide the youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth with a written explanation of the basis for the recommendation and how the recommendation serves the youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

The role of the liaison shall be advisory with respect to placement decisions and determination of the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

If the liaison, in consultation with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, agrees that the best interests of the youth would be served by his/her transfer to a school other than the school of origin, the principal or designee of the new school shall immediately enroll the foster youth. The foster youth shall be immediately enrolled even if he/she: (Education Code 48853.5)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

*(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)*

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

*(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)*

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and medical records, including, but not limited to, immunization records or other documentation

*(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)*

*(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)*

*(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)*

*(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)*

If the foster youth or a person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment recommendation, he/she may appeal to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal. Within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Superintendent's decision, the parent/guardian or foster youth may appeal that decision to the Board. The Board shall consider the issue at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

*(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)*

If any dispute arises regarding the request of a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, the youth has the right to remain in the school of origin pending resolution of the dispute. (Education Code 48853.5)

## **EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

### **Transportation**

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the local child welfare agency to determine how transportation will be provided, arranged, and funded in a cost-effective manner to enable foster youth to remain in their school of origin, for the duration of their time in foster care, when it is in their best interest to do so. Such transportation costs may be paid by either the child welfare agency or the district, or shared by both. (20 USC 6312)

*(cf. 3540 - Transportation)*

*(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)*

### **Effect of Absences on Grades**

The grades of a student in foster care shall not be lowered for any absence from school that is due to either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49069.5)

1. A decision by a court or placement agency to change the student's placement, in which case the student's grades shall be calculated as of the date he/she left school
2. A verified court appearance or related court-ordered activity

*(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)*

### **Transfer of Coursework and Credits**

When a foster youth transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the foster youth has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and shall not require the foster youth to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the foster youth did not complete the entire course, he/she shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the portion of the course that he/she did not complete at his/her previous school. However, the district may require the foster youth to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the foster youth, the district finds that the foster youth is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a foster youth in any particular course, he/she shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that he/she may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period

## **EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a foster youth from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

### **Applicability of Graduation Requirements**

To obtain a high school diploma, a foster youth shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Board.

*(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)*

However, when a foster youth who has completed his/her second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, he/she shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of his/her fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the foster youth's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the foster youth, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, and the foster youth's social worker of the availability of the exemption and whether the foster youth qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student is no longer a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1, 60851)

To determine whether a foster youth is in his/her third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the foster youth has earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of his/her school enrollment, whichever qualifies him/her for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any foster youth who is granted an exemption and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her how any requirements that are waived will affect the foster youth's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

## **EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

The district shall not require or request a foster youth to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and no request for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption shall be made by a foster youth or any person acting on behalf of a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a foster youth is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student while he/she is still enrolled in school or if he/she transfers to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

Upon making a finding that a foster youth is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within his/her fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her of the foster youth's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect his/her ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the foster youth about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the foster youth or, if he/she is under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, permit the foster youth to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

### **Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities**

A foster youth whose residence changes pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*

*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*

### **Notification and Complaints**

Information regarding the educational rights of foster youth shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

**EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH** (continued)

*(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)*

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of foster youth may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. If the district finds merit in a complaint, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. A complainant not satisfied with the district's decision may appeal the decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and shall receive a written decision regarding the appeal within 60 days of CDE's receipt of the appeal. If the CDE finds merit in an appeal, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

*(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)*



**EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES**

The Governing Board recognizes that children of military families face challenges to their academic success caused by the frequent moves or deployments of their parents/guardians in fulfillment of military service. The district shall provide such students with academic resources, services, and opportunities for extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students.

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*  
*(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)*  
*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*  
*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*  
*(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)*

The Superintendent or designee may waive district policies or rules when necessary to facilitate the enrollment, placement, advancement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, or on-time graduation of children of military families, in accordance with the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children as ratified in Education Code 49700-49704.

*(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)*  
*(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)*  
*(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)*

The Superintendent or designee shall provide information and/or training to administrators, other appropriate district staff, and military families regarding the provisions of the Interstate Compact and the educational rights of children of military families.

*(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*  
*(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)*

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with parents/guardians, school liaison officers from military installations, and/or other agencies within and outside the state to facilitate the transition of children of military families into and out of the district.

*(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)*  
*(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)*  
*(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board and the public on the educational outcomes of children of military families. Such reports may include, but are not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade levels, and graduation rates.

*(cf. 0500 - Accountability)*  
*(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)*  
*(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)*

*Legal Reference: (see next page)*

**EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES** (continued)

*Legal Reference:*

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation

35179 Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia

35181 Students' responsibilities

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48050-48054 Nonresidents

48200-48208 Persons included (compulsory education law)

48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program

49700-49704 Education of children of military families

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51240-51246 Exemptions from requirements

51250-51251 School-age military dependents

66204 Certification of high school courses as meeting university admissions criteria

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

101 Definitions

1209 Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation

1211 Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

6311 State plan

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act

*Management Resources:*

CALIFORNIA CHILD WELFARE COUNCIL

Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, April 2014

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Child Welfare Council: <http://www.chhs.ca.gov/Pages/CACChildWelfareCouncil.aspx>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

Military Interstate Children's Compact Commission: <http://www.mic3.net>

**EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES****Definitions**

*Children of military families* are school-aged children in the household of: (Education Code 49701)

1. Members who are in full-time duty status in the active uniformed service of the United States, including any member of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty order pursuant to 10 USC 1209 or 1211
2. Members or veterans of the uniformed services who are severely injured and medically discharged or retired, for one year after their medical discharge or retirement
3. Members of the uniformed services who have died while on active duty or as a result of injuries sustained on active duty, for one year after their death

**Enrollment**

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate the enrollment of children of military families and ensure that they are not placed at a disadvantage due to difficulty in the transfer of their records from previous school districts and/or variations in entrance or age requirements. (Education Code 49701)

A child of a military family shall be deemed to meet district residency requirements if his/her parent/guardian, while on active military duty pursuant to an official military order, is transferred or is pending transfer to a military installation within the state. The Superintendent or designee shall accept electronic submission of such a student's application for enrollment, including enrollment in a specific school or program within the district, and for course registration. (Education Code 48204.3)

*(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)*

When a child of a military family is transferring into the district, the Superintendent or designee may enroll the child based on the child's placement in the previous district, pending receipt of the child's records. Upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately request the student's records from the student's previous district. The Superintendent or designee shall allow the student 30 days from the date of enrollment to obtain all required immunizations. (Education Code 49701)

*(cf. 5111 - Admission)*

*(cf. 5125 - Student Records)*

*(cf. 5141- Health Care and Emergencies)*

*(cf. 5141.31- Immunizations)*

A child of an active military duty parent/guardian shall not be prohibited from transferring out of the district, if the school district of proposed enrollment approves the application for transfer. (Education Code 46600, 48307)

**EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES** (continued)

*(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)*

When a child of a military family is transferring out of the district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student's parents/guardians with a complete set of the student's records or, if the official student record cannot be released, an unofficial or "hand-carried" record. Upon request from the new district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the student's record to the new district within 10 days. (Education Code 49701)

**Placement**

Whenever a student's parent/guardian is serving on active duty or has been discharged from military service within the last year and the student transfers to a new school as the direct result of the military transfer or discharge, the Superintendent or designee may, prior to the receipt of official transcript(s) or the arrival of the student, review the student's coursework to date, including any unofficial transcript(s), to determine the appropriate placement of the student in classes. The evaluation shall also include communication with school counselors and teachers at the former school by videoconferencing, email, and/or telephone calls. (Education Code 51251)

The Superintendent or designee shall initially honor the placement of any child of a military family in educational courses and programs based on the child's enrollment and/or assessment in his/her previous school. The Superintendent or designee may, to the extent permitted by Board policy, waive course or program prerequisites, preconditions, and/or application deadlines when making decisions regarding placement of children of military families and their eligibility for extracurricular academic, athletic, and social activities. (Education Code 49701)

*(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)*

*(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)*

*(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)*

*(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)*

*(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)*

When a child of a military family transferring into the district has been identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Superintendent or designee shall provide comparable services to the student based on his/her current individualized education program. In addition, when the child of a military family transferring into the district is eligible for services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of the student subject to the student's existing Section 504 plan. The district may authorize subsequent evaluations of the student to ensure appropriate placement. (Education Code 49701)

## **EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES** (continued)

*(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*

*(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)*

*(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)*

### **Transfer of Coursework and Credits**

When a child of a military family transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, or a juvenile court school and shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

*(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)*

*(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School or Agency Services for Special Education)*

If the student did not complete the entire course, he/she shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take only the portion of the course that he/she did not complete at his/her previous school. However, the district may require the student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the student's parent/guardian, the district finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued, the student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that he/she may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject.

In no event shall the district prevent a child of a military family from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

*(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)*

### **Absences**

When a student's parent/guardian is an active duty member and is called to duty for, is on leave from, or is immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or to combat support posting, the Superintendent or designee may grant additional excused absences to the student to visit with his/her parent/guardian. (Education Code 49701)

*(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)*

## **EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES** (continued)

### **Graduation Requirements**

To obtain a high school diploma, a child of a military family shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Governing Board.

*(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)*

However, when a child of a military family who has completed his/her second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, he/she shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of his/her fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and his/her parent/guardian of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family pursuant to Education Code 49701. (Education Code 51225.1)

To determine whether a child of a military family is in his/her third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits he/she has earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of his/her school enrollment, whichever qualifies him/her for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any child of a military family who is granted an exemption and his/her parent/guardian how any requirements that are waived will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

The district shall not require or request a child of a military family to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption, and no child of a military family or his/her parent/guardian shall be permitted to request a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a child of a military family is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family or if he/she transfers to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

**EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES** (continued)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a child of a military family is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within his/her fifth year of high school, he/she shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the student and, if under 18 years of age, his/her parent/guardian of the option available to the student to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect his/her ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the student, or with the parent/guardian if the student is under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

**Notification and Complaints**

Information regarding the educational rights of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

*(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)*

**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.3** Approval of Independent Contractor Educational Services Agreement for Tipton Elementary School for Jim Enterprises





**JIM ENTERPRISES INC.  
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR  
Tipton Elementary School**

This Service Agreement ("Agreement") is hereby entered into, on this date of November 17, 2017 between the Tipton Elementary School hereinafter referred to as "Local Educational Agency (LEA)," and "CONTRACTOR," as more specifically identified below (collectively "PARTIES"):

<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>JIM Enterprises Inc.</b>
<b>TAXPAYER ID NUMBER:</b>	<b>20-5632174</b>
<b>MAILING ADDRESS:</b>	<b>3031 W. March Lane, Suite 330</b>
<b>CITY, STATE, ZIP:</b>	<b>Stockton, CA 95219</b>
<b>PHONE NUMBER:</b>	<b>(209) 474-6284</b>

PARTIES agree as follows:

- Term.** This Agreement shall be effective from the date executed to June 30th of the current school year for the LEA.
- Services.** In accordance with this Agreement, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide services pursuant to this Agreement. The parties anticipate that Contractor will provide Math and/or English language development classes on a regular and fixed schedule as shown on **Exhibit A**. Additionally:
  - Classes will begin no earlier than a full roster of identified students are confirmed to begin sessions. It is the LEA's sole responsibility to identify and recruit all initial and replacement students.
  - For all English Learner students, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide services that are consistent with their language needs and abilities. Students must be proficient in reading and writing skills of their native language.
  - CONTRACTOR shall maintain attendance records that detail the date, time, and location of instructional sessions. LEA will have the right to replace paid enrollment openings within the first four (4) scheduled sessions.
  - Within 30 days of session completion, CONTRACTOR will provide one overall program results summary.
- Compensation.** LEA agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for Services rendered pursuant to the



rates per **Exhibit B** of this Agreement. LEA shall pay CONTRACTOR according to the following terms and conditions: **100% due upon session(s) completion per program / or 50% due upon commencement of session and 50% due upon completion of program.**

4. **Facilities.** Use of LEA facilities such as classroom, computer labs, libraries or other facilities will be provided at no charge.
5. **Netbook/Tablet.** Each student will be provided with a netbook/tablet, including software to be used in the sessions by the CONTRACTOR, at its cost.
  - (i) The LEA will provide adequate and secure storage for the netbook/tablet between sessions at its cost and will be liable for replacement costs associated with any lost, stolen, or damaged netbooks/tablets while in its possession.
  - (ii) The CONTRACTOR will donate the netbook/tablet to those students that meet completion requirements upon permission of LEA.
6. **Materials.** CONTRACTOR shall furnish, at its own expense, all labor, materials, equipment, supplies and other items necessary to complete the Services.
7. **Expenses.** LEA shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any costs or expenses paid or incurred by CONTRACTOR beyond the Compensation in performing Services for LEA, except as follows (specify, if any): **NONE**
8. **Independent Contractor.** CONTRACTOR, in the performance of this Agreement, shall be, and act as, an independent contractor. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that he/she and all of his/her employees shall not be considered officers, employees or agents of LEA, and are not entitled to benefits of any kind or nature normally provided employees of LEA and/or to which LEA's employees are normally entitled, including, but not limited to, State Unemployment Compensation or Worker's Compensation. CONTRACTOR assumes the full responsibility for the acts and/or omissions of his/her employees or agents as they relate to the Services.
9. **Clearance Requirements.**

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the requirements of California Education Code sections 44237, 35021.1 and 35021.2 including, but not limited to: obtaining clearance from both the California Department of Justice (hereinafter referred to as "CDOJ") and clearance from the Federal Bureau of Investigation (hereinafter referred to as "FBI") for CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors and volunteers. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees that its employees, subcontractors and volunteers shall not come in contact with LEA students in the performance of Services pursuant to this Agreement until CDOJ and FBI clearances are confirmed. CONTRACTOR shall certify in writing to LEA that none of its employees, subcontractors and volunteers have been convicted of a violent or serious felony as those terms are defined in California Education Code section 44237(h) unless, despite the volunteer's, subcontractor's or employee's conviction of a violent or serious felony, he/she has met the criteria to be eligible for employment pursuant to California Education Code section 44237(i) or (j).

CONTRACTOR shall require that all adult employees, volunteers, and/or other adult individuals under CONTRACTOR'S control who may come into contact with a student

---

**FRESNO**

2540 W. Shaw Lane, Suite 109 • 93711  
559.369.2500

**STOCKTON**

3031 W. March Lane, Suite 330 • 95219  
209.474.6284 • 209.474.6280 FAX

**WATSONVILLE**

444 Airport Blvd., Suite 207 • 95076  
831.684.0000



receiving educational services, provide verification of having been tested for tuberculosis and cleared to work with minors, as evidenced by a state licensed medical doctor's signature. CONTRACTOR shall keep a copy of said information in the employee's or volunteer's file.

10. **Taxes.** CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that it is the sole responsibility of CONTRACTOR to report as income the Compensation received from LEA and to make the requisite tax filings and payments to the appropriate federal, state or local tax authority. No part of the Compensation shall be subject to withholding by LEA for the payment of social security, unemployment, or disability insurance.

LEA shall pay all taxes, however designated and in addition to any charges payable hereunder, incurred in connection with or as a result of this Agreement or the Services, including without limitation State and Local privilege, excise, sales and use taxes paid or payable by CONTRACTOR.

11. **Competence.** CONTRACTOR's Services will be performed, findings obtained, and reports and recommendations prepared in accordance with generally and currently accepted principles and practices of his/her profession.

12. **Confidentiality and Use of Information**

a) CONTRACTOR shall not disclose to any person, other than employees, any Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR shall require employees to maintain the confidentiality of Confidential Information. "Confidential Information" includes education records, personally identifiable information, and information that is related to LEA's research, development, trade secrets and business affairs. Confidential Information does not include information that is generally known or easily ascertainable by nonparties through available public documentation.

b) CONTRACTOR shall advise LEA of all materials used, or recommended for use by CONTRACTOR, to perform Services that are subject to any copyright restrictions or requirements. In the event CONTRACTOR shall fail to so advise LEA and as a result of the use of any programs or materials developed by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement LEA should be found in violation of any copyright restrictions or requirements, CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless, LEA against any action or claim brought by the copyright holder.

13. **Non-Competition.** LEA acknowledges that CONTRACTOR services and responsibilities are of particular significance to CONTRACTOR and that the LEA'S awareness and involvement with the CONTRACTOR'S services could give the LEA an intimate knowledge of the CONTRACTOR'S services. LEA agrees that it will not endeavor to develop or deliver instructional math or language product/services of an equivalent nature utilizing similar hardware, software, materials, curriculums, or methodologies provided by CONTRACTOR for a period of two (2) years after CONTRACTOR ceases to provide any services to the LEA.

14. **Non-Solicitation.** Each Party (on behalf of himself, herself or itself and, to the extent that such Party would be responsible for the acts of the following persons under principles of agency law, its officers, employees and agents), while it is a Party to this



Agreement and for a period of one (1) year after it ceases to be a Party, shall not whether through an Affiliate or otherwise,

- (a) accept for full time employment any individual who has, within the preceding twelve (12) months, been an employee of, or consultant to, the other Party and has been involved in any way with the delivery of the Services within the scope of this Agreement, or

This section 14(a) does not apply to an individual replying to a general (ads, internet postings, etc.) solicitation for employment with the other Party, as long as the individual isn't providing services similar to the scope of Services of this Agreement.

- (b) aid or induce any current, previous or prospective customer, client, vendor, lender, supplier or sales representative (i) not to establish a relationship with the other Party or (ii) to discontinue such relationship or reduce the amount of business done with the other Party.

Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 14, the CONTRACTOR and LEA agree that the CONTRACTOR can hire LEA employees to provide classroom instruction pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

- 15. **Scope of Restriction.** The parties have attempted to limit to the scope of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Article so as not to impede the Party except to the extent necessary to protect the Party and its business. The parties recognize, however, that reasonable people may differ in making such determination. Consequently, the parties hereby agree that if the scope or duration of such covenants would, but for this provision, be deemed by a court of competent authority to be unreasonable or otherwise unenforceable, such court may modify such covenants to the extent that such court determines to be necessary in order to grant enforcement thereof as so modified.
- 16. **Remedies.** The Parties recognize that the other Party will suffer irreparable injury in the event of a breach of the terms of this Article by any Party(s), and the other Party shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedies and damages available and without proof of monetary or immediate damage, to a temporary and/or permanent injunction, without bond, to restrain the violation of such sections by the breaching Party(s), and any of its officers, employees and agents acting for or in concert with the breaching Party(s).
- 17. **Termination.** LEA may, at any time, with cause, terminate this Agreement and compensate CONTRACTOR only for its costs and services rendered to the date of termination. Written notice by LEA shall be sufficient to stop further performance of Services by CONTRACTOR. Notice shall be deemed given when received by the CONTRACTOR or not later than fifteen (15) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner. CONTRACTOR may terminate this agreement with or without cause by giving the LEA fifteen (15) days written notice of termination. CONTRACTOR will be compensated only for its costs and services rendered to the date of termination.
- 18. **Dispute Resolution.** Should any dispute arise out of this Agreement, the Parties should meet in mediation and attempt to reach a resolution with the assistance of a mutually acceptable mediator. The costs of the mediator, if any, shall be shared equally by the CONTRACTOR and the LEA. If a mediated settlement is reached, neither party shall be



the prevailing party for the purposes of this settlement. Neither party shall be permitted to file legal action without first meeting mediation and maintaining a good faith attempt to reach a mediated resolution.

19. **Hold Harmless.** Each Party agrees to and does hereby indemnify, hold harmless and defend the other Party and its officers, agents, and employees from every claim or demand made and every liability, loss, damage or expense, of any nature whatsoever, which may be incurred by reason of:

a) Liability for damages for:

(i) death or bodily injury to person;

(ii) injury to, loss or theft of property; or

(iii) any other loss damage or expense arising out of (i) or (ii) above, sustained by the other Party or any person, firm or corporation employed by the other Party, either directly or by independent contract, upon, or in connection with, the Services, however caused, except for liability for damages referred to above which result from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Party or its officers, employees or agents.

b) Any injury to, or death of, any person, including LEA officers, agents and employees, or damage to or loss of any property caused by any act, neglect, default, or omission of CONTRACTOR, or any person, firm or corporation employed by CONTRACTOR, either directly or by independent contract, arising out of, or in any way connected with, the Services, whether said injury or damage occurs either on or off LEA's property, except for liability for damages that result from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of LEA or its officers, employees or agents.

c) Any liability for damages that may arise from the furnishing or use of any copyrighted or un-copyrighted matter or patented or unpatented invention under this Agreement.

20. **Insurance.** CONTRACTOR agrees to carry a comprehensive general and automobile liability insurance with limits of \$1,000,000.00 (ONE MILLION DOLLARS) per occurrence (and \$2,000,000.00 (TWO MILLION DOLLARS) aggregate) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage in a form mutually acceptable to both PARTIES to protect CONTRACTOR and LEA against liability or claims of liability which may arise out of this Agreement. In addition, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide an endorsement to this policy stating, such insurance as is afforded by this policy shall be primary, and any insurance carried by LEA shall be excess and noncontributory. No later than the start of services, CONTRACTOR shall provide LEA with certificates of insurance evidencing all coverages and endorsements required hereunder including a 30 (THIRTY) day written notice of cancellation or reduction in coverage. CONTRACTOR agrees to name LEA and its officers, agents and employees as additional insured under said policy.

21. **Workers Compensation Insurance.** CONTRACTOR agrees to procure and maintain in full force and effect Workers Compensation Insurance covering its employees and agents while these persons are participating in the activities hereunder. In the event a claim

---

**FRESNO**

2540 W. Shaw Lane, Suite 109 • 93711  
559.369.7500

**STOCKTON**

3031 W. March Lane, Suite 333 • 95210  
209.474.6284 • 209.474.6280 FAX

**WATSONVILLE**

444 Airport Blvd., Suite 207 • 95076  
831.694.0000



under the provisions of the California Workers Compensation Act is filed against LEA by a bona fide employee of CONTRACTOR participating under this Agreement, CONTRACTOR agrees to defend and hold harmless LEA from such claim.

22. **Use of Subcontractors.** CONTRACTOR shall not assign this Agreement or any portion thereof to a third party without the prior written consent of the LEA.
23. **Compliance With Applicable Laws.** The Services completed herein must meet the approval of LEA and shall be subject to LEA's general right of inspection to secure the satisfactory completion thereof. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances applicable to independent educational evaluations.
24. **Permits/Licenses.** CONTRACTOR and all CONTRACTOR's employees, subcontractors or agents shall secure and maintain in force such permits and licenses as are required by law in connection with the furnishing of Services.
25. **Entire Agreement/Amendment.** This Agreement and any exhibits attached hereto constitute the entire Agreement among the PARTIES to it and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous understanding or agreement with respect to the Services to be performed by CONTRACTOR.
26. **Nondiscrimination in Employment.** CONTRACTOR agrees that it will not engage in unlawful discrimination in employment of persons because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex of such persons.
27. **Non-Waiver.** The failure of LEA to seek redress for violation of, or to insist upon, the strict performance of any term or condition of this Agreement, shall not be deemed a waiver by LEA of such term or condition, or prevent a subsequent similar act from again constituting a violation of such term or condition.
28. **Administrator of Agreement.** This Agreement shall be administered on behalf of, and any notice desired or required to be sent to a party hereunder shall be addressed to:

**LEA:**

**Tipton Elementary School**  
**Jacob Munoz**  
Co-Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction  
370 N Evans Road  
Tipton, CA 93272  
(559) 752-4213

**Contractor:**

**JIM Enterprises Inc.**  
**DeeAnn Antonini, CEO**  
3031 W. March Lane, Suite 330  
Stockton, CA 95219  
(209) 474-6284

**FRESNO**

2540 W Show Lane, Suite 109 • 93711  
559-369-2500

**STOCKTON**

3031 W. March Lane, Suite 330 • 95219  
209-474-6284 • 209-474-6280 FAX

**WATSONVILLE**


444 Airport Blvd., Suite 207 • 950 16  
831-584-0000



29. **Notice.** All notices or demands to be given under this Agreement by either party to the other, shall be in writing and given either by: (a) personal service or (b) U.S. Mail, mailed either by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid. Service shall be considered given when received if personally served or if mailed on the fifth day after deposit in any U.S. Post Office. The address to which notices or demands may be given by either party may be changed by written notice given in accordance with the notice provision of this section. At the date of this Agreement, the addresses of the PARTIES are as set forth above.
30. **Severability.** If any term, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force and effect and shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated in any way.
31. **Governing Law.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.
32. **Warranty of Authority.** Each of the PARTIES signing this Agreement warrants to the other that he or she has the full authority of the entity on behalf of which his or her signature is made.

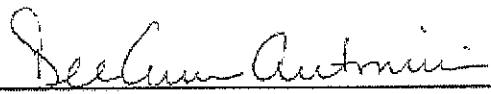
**LEA:** Tipton Elementary School

11/28/17  
Date

  
Name: Jacob Munoz  
Title: Co-Superintendent of Curriculum and Instruction

**CONTRACTOR:** JIM Enterprises Inc.

11.17.17  
Date

  
Name: DeeAnn Antonini  
Title: CEO

**FRESNO**

1540 W. Shaw Lane, Suite 109 • 93711  
559.369.2500

**STOCKTON**

3031 W. March Lane, Suite 330 • 95219  
209.474.6284 • 209.474.6280 FAX

**WATSONVILLE**

444 Airport Blvd., Suite 201 • 95076  
831.684.0000

**Exhibit A**  
**Session Overview**

Jump Into Math & Jump Into English Student Programs					
Program Type	Schedule	Duration	Days	Sessions	Location
Jump Into Math	2017 – 2018	24 hours	2 - 4 days per week	60 – 120 minutes	TES

**Exhibit B**  
**Pricing Overview**

Jump Into Math & Jump Into English Student Programs					
Program Type	Duration	Minimum Per Location	Per Pupil	Enrollment	Total Price
After School	24 hours	16	\$495.00	12	\$5,940.00

**Exhibit C**  
**Scope of Services**



- Full service math intervention program
- Highly qualified staff hired & trained by JIM Enterprises
- Conveniently scheduled at the school site.
- 24 hours twice a week after school
- Class size 2:16 ratio
- Blended Instructional Model
- Common Core Aligned Math curriculum
- Android tablets with preloaded Math applications
- Engaging enrichment activities
- Pre and Post Assessments
- Student Progress Reports
- End of Program Data Summary



**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.4** Resolution #2017-2018-10 Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District Adopting Debt Policy

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-2018-10**

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE  
TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ADOPTING DEBT POLICY**

**WHEREAS**, California Government Code Section 8855(i), effective as of January 1, 2017, requires that issuers of state or local government indebtedness adopt debt policies which include specific provisions concerning the use of indebtedness; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tipton Elementary School District (the "District") expects to issue indebtedness and to comply with Government Code Section 8855(i);

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND CERTIFY AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1.** The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

**Section 2.** The Debt Management Policy in the form on file with the Clerk is hereby approved and adopted for the purpose of establishing debt policies.

**Section 3.** This resolution shall take effect on and after its adoption.

\* \* \* \* \*

PASSED AND ADOPTED on December 5, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Trustees

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the Board of Trustees

# DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

This Debt Management Policy (the “Debt Policy”) of the Tipton Elementary School District (the “District”) was approved by the District’s governing board on December 5<sup>th</sup>, 2017. The Debt Policy may be amended by the governing board as it deems appropriate from time to time in the prudent management of the debt of the District.

## 1. Findings

This Debt Policy is intended to ensure the District’s compliance with Government Code Section 8855(i), effective as of January 1, 2017, and shall govern all debt undertaken by the District.

The District hereby recognizes that a fiscally prudent debt policy is required in order to:

- Maintain the District’s sound financial position.
- Ensure the District has the flexibility to respond to changes in future service priorities, revenue levels, and operating expenses.
- Protect the District’s credit-worthiness.
- Ensure that all debt is structured in order to protect both current and future taxpayers, and the District’s general fund, from poorly structured or overly costly capital financings.
- Ensure that the District’s debt is consistent with the District’s planning goals and objectives, facilities planning documentation and/or budget, as applicable.

## 2. Debt Policies

### A. Purposes For Which Debt May Be Issued

(i) Long-Term Debt. Long-term debt may be issued to finance the construction, acquisition, and rehabilitation of capital improvements and facilities, equipment and land to be owned and operated by the District.

(a) Long-term debt financings are appropriate when the following conditions exist:

- When the project to be financed is necessary to provide services which the District is authorized to provide.
- When the project to be financed will provide benefit to constituents over multiple years.
- When total debt does not constitute an unreasonable burden to the District and its taxpayers.

- When the debt is used to refinance outstanding debt in order to produce debt service savings or to realize the benefits of a debt restructuring.

(b) Long-term debt financings will not generally be considered appropriate for current operating expenses and routine maintenance expenses.

(c) The District may use long-term debt financings subject to the following conditions:

- The project to be financed must be approved by the District's governing board.
- The weighted average maturity of the debt (or the portion of the debt allocated to the project) will not exceed the average useful life of the project to be financed by more than 20%.
- The District estimates that the identified source of repayment, whether property taxes, general fund revenues or other identified source, will be available to service the debt through its maturity.
- The District determines that the issuance of the debt will comply with applicable state and federal laws.

(ii) Short-term debt. Short-term debt may be issued to provide financing for the District's operational cash flows in order to maintain a steady and even cash flow balance. Short-term debt may also be used to finance short-lived capital projects; for example, the District may undertake lease-purchase financing for equipment.

(iii) Financings on Behalf of Other Entities. The District may also find it beneficial to issue debt on behalf of or in concert with other governmental agencies, nonprofit corporations or other authorities in order to further the public purposes of District. In such cases, the District shall take reasonable steps to confirm the financial feasibility of the project to be financed and the financial solvency of any borrower and that the issuance of such debt is consistent with the policies set forth herein.

## **B. Types of Debt That May be Issued**

The following types of debt are allowable under this Debt Policy:

- general obligation bonds
- bond or grant anticipation notes
- lease revenue bonds, certificates of participation and lease-purchase transactions
- other revenue bonds and certificates of participation
- tax and revenue anticipation notes

- land-secured financings, such as special tax revenue bonds issued under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended

The District may from time to time find that other forms of debt would be beneficial to further its public purposes and may approve such debt without an amendment of this Debt Policy.

Debt shall be issued as fixed rate debt unless the District makes a specific determination as to why a variable rate issue would be beneficial to the District in a specific circumstance.

### **C. Relationship of Debt to Capital Improvement Program and Budget**

The District is committed to long-term capital planning. The District intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Debt Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the District's capital budget and master facilities plan.

The District shall integrate its debt issuances with the goals of its capital improvement or master facilities plan by timing the issuance of debt to ensure that projects are available when needed in furtherance of the District's public purposes.

The District shall seek to issue debt in a timely manner to avoid having to make unplanned expenditures for capital improvements or equipment from its general fund.

### **D. Policy Goals Related to Planning Goals and Objectives**

The District is committed to long-term financial planning, maintaining appropriate reserves levels and employing prudent practices in governance, management and budget administration. The District intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the District's annual operations budget.

It is a policy goal of the District to protect taxpayers and constituents by utilizing conservative financing methods and techniques so as to obtain the highest practical credit ratings (if applicable) and the lowest practical borrowing costs.

The District will comply with applicable state and federal law as it pertains to the maximum term of debt and the procedures for levying and imposing any related taxes, fees and charges, as applicable, and in the case of refinancing of existing debt, achieving savings as may be required by law or achieving other objectives of substantial benefit to the District.

### **E. Internal Control Procedures**

Compliance With Debt Policy. The District's business official is responsible for implementing and monitoring compliance with this Debt Policy.

Compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12. The District may have undertaken, and may undertake in the future, obligations for continuing disclosure pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-12. The District's business official will periodically review the requirements of Rule

15c2-12 and each of the District's undertakings, and ensure that annual and other periodic filings which may be required are done in a complete and timely manner. It shall be the policy of the District to engage a third party dissemination agent to assist the District to make complete and timely filings and ensure compliance for the benefit of bondholders or other investors in District debt.

Compliance with Federal Tax Laws. The District shall have a policy of full compliance with all applicable federal tax law requirements. In connection with prior and new debt issues, the District's business official shall review applicable federal tax requirements, including requirements relating to arbitrage and rebate compliance. In connection with each debt issue the District shall contract with a rebate consultant to undertake arbitrage calculations, if such debt is not otherwise exempt from rebate.

Investments. Proceeds of debt issued by the District shall be invested in accordance with applicable law or as otherwise permitted in the resolution or other document governing the issuance of the debt.

Expenditure of Proceeds of Debt. Written requisitions identifying the amount and purpose of a proposed draw of bond or other debt proceeds shall be signed by a District official and submitted to the appropriate County officials or bond trustee, as applicable.

**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.5** Resolution #2017-2018-11 Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District Approving Certain Lease Financing Documents Relating to the Financing of Certain Capital Improvements in the District, and Authorizing and Directing Actions

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-2018-11

### RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT APPROVING CERTAIN LEASE FINANCING DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FINANCING OF CERTAIN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING ACTIONS WITH RESPECT THERETO

**WHEREAS**, the Tipton Elementary School District (the "District") desires to provide for the acquisition, construction and installation of certain capital improvements in the District (the "Project") by leasing the Tipton Elementary School (the "Leased Property") to the Local Facilities Finance Corporation pursuant to a site lease (the "Site Lease") and leasing back the Leased Property from the Corporation pursuant to a lease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), pursuant to which the District shall be obligated to make lease payments to the Corporation for the use and occupancy of the Leased Property (the "Lease Payments");

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide the funds needed for the up-front rental payment, the Corporation shall assign its rights under the Lease Agreement, including the right to receive Lease Payments thereunder to a purchaser to be designated by the Co-Superintendent/Principal (the "Assignee"), pursuant to an Assignment Agreement, between the Corporation and the Assignee, and in consideration therefor, the Assignee shall provide a source of funds for the Project by purchasing the Lease Payments from the Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees approves all of said transactions in furtherance of the public purposes of the District and wishes at this time to authorize all proceedings relating to the financing of the Project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED** by the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District as follows:

**Section 1. Approval of Site Lease and Lease Agreement.** The Board hereby approves the financing plan outlined above. To that end, the Board hereby approves the Site Lease, between the District and the Corporation, and the Lease Agreement between the Corporation and the District, in substantially the forms on file with the Co-Superintendent/Principal, together with any changes therein or additions thereto deemed advisable by the Co-Superintendent/Principal or the Co-Superintendent of Business Services (each, a "District Representative"). A District Representative is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the District to execute the final forms of the Site Lease and Lease Agreement.

**Section 2. Material Terms of Lease Agreement.** The Lease Agreement shall be for a term that does not extend beyond May 1, 2040 (unless extended in the event of abatement of Lease Payments or default) and in the maximum principal amount of \$1,400,000.

**Section 3. Official Actions.** The Co-Superintendent/Principal, the Co-Superintendent of Business Services, and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to make any and all assignments, certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, instruments of conveyance, warrants and other



documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate any of the transactions contemplated by the agreements and documents approved pursuant to this Resolution, including specifically a custodian agreement for the payment of costs of issuance related to the financing of the Project. Whenever in this resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf in the case such officer is absent or unavailable.

**Section 4. Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage and adoption.

\* \* \* \* \*

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of December 2017.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

---

President of the Board of Trustees of the  
Tipton Elementary School District

ATTEST:

---

Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the  
Tipton Elementary School District

**5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:**

**5.7 Approval of Multi-Purpose Building Change Order #5**

**CHANGE ORDER**

**NO. 05**

**TO:** Oral E. Micham Inc.  
P. O. Box 745  
Woodlake, CA 93286

**DATE:** October 2, 2017  
**CO NO.:** Five  
**PROJECT NO.:** 1473

**PROJECT:** New Multi-Purpose Building at Tipton Elementary School  
Tipton Elementary School District

**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:**

See attached Exhibit "A" for Description of Work

**TOTAL THIS CHANGE ORDER:** **ADD** **\$79,055.74**

**Attachments:** None

The Contractor agrees that this resolution constitutes a final accord and satisfaction of the Contractor's rights with respect to this change order.

The original Contract Sum was .....	\$	5,878,945.07
Net change by previous Change Orders .....	\$	35,036.77
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was .....	\$	5,913,981.84
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order .....	\$	79,055.74
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be .....	\$	5,993,037.58

The Contract Time will be **unchanged** **ZERO** ( 0 ) days.  
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is **October 28, 2017**

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Tindle, Vice President  
Oral E. Micham Inc.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Architect: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chris McLain, President  
Mangini Associates Inc.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_  
Anthony Hernandez, Superintendent  
Tipton Elementary School District

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CHANGE ORDER NO. 5  
NEW MULTI-PURPOSE AT TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**Description of Work**

<b>Item No. 1:</b>	<b>BL #26:</b> Revise the ceiling height in Room 819 - change the sprinkler heads to pendants. <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of documents.	ADD	\$2,228.91
<b>Item No. 2:</b>	<b>BL #35:</b> Per RFI #61, add fire alarm to the FDC tamper switch. <b>Reason:</b> Engineer omission.	ADD	\$2,369.72
<b>Item No. 3:</b>	<b>BL #45:</b> Revise layout of Room 820 and provide utility connections for washer/dryer (dryer vent cost), See Bulletin #3. <b>Reason:</b> Engineer omission.	ADD	\$971.56
<b>Item No. 4:</b>	<b>BL #47:</b> Revise the gym tall soffit strongback Detail (XS-8). <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of omission/error.	ADD	\$6,700.05
<b>Item No. 5:</b>	<b>BL #49:</b> Revise soffit framing at duct penetrations in Room 809 (XS-10 and XS-11). <b>Reason:</b> Field condition.	ADD	1,667.32
<b>Item No. 6:</b>	<b>BL#51:</b> Provide the bleachers formerly removed from the project through value engineering. <b>Reason:</b> Owner request.	ADD	\$64,617.18
<b>Item No. 7:</b>	<b>BL#54:</b> Provide eight 24 gauge saddles at th3e EIFS transition. <b>Reason:</b> Value engineering omission.	ADD	\$501.00
<b>Item No. 8:</b>	<b>BL#57:</b> Per RFI #82, delete the gypsum board sheathing at exterior soffits. <b>Reason:</b> Contractor request.	DEDUCT	(\$3,300.08)
<b>Item No. 9:</b>	<b>BL#58:</b> Per RFI #89, paint the interior CMU walls. <b>Reason:</b> Architect error.	ADD	\$5,938.74
<b>TOTAL THIS CHANGE ORDER</b>			<b>\$79,055.74</b>

## **6. FINANCE: Action items:**

### **6.1 Vendor Payments**

APY LIST

\*\* FINAL \*\*

Vendor No	Vendor Name	Reference Number	Payment Date	PO #	Invoice No	Account Code	Amount
14296	AFLAC	180634	10/18/2017 12:00:00 AM		ACCT NO.CNF52	010-00000-0-00000-00000-95051-0	\$2,380.60
14188	Anthony Hernandez	180635	10/24/2017 12:00:00 AM		MILEAGE REIMB.	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$53.50
12788	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES INC	180564	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM		601544364	010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$195.66
12788	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES INC	180602	11/2/2017 12:00:00 AM		601551724	010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$199.56
12788	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES INC	180638	11/9/2017 12:00:00 AM		601559199	010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$190.06
13903	A-Z BUS SALES	180658	11/14/2017 12:00:00 AM		02P437278	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$250.78
13912	BIG 5 SPORTING GOODS	180603	10/31/2017 12:00:00 AM		49860	010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$103.74
12548	CALIFORNIA TURF EQUIP. & SUPP.	180565	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM		352032	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$433.17
13619	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	180566	10/21/2017 12:00:00 AM		KNX2583	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$38.25
13619	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	180606	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM		KQH5961	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$194.88
13619	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	180607	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM		KHQ5962	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$194.88
13619	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	180605	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM		KQF4838	010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0	\$96.95
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180567	9/27/2017 12:00:00 AM		879473	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$4.62
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180568	10/13/2017 12:00:00 AM		881635	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$29.61
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180569	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM		883074	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$397.82
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180570	10/30/2017 12:00:00 AM		883614	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$56.56
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180608	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM		883845	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$29.07
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180639	11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM		884477	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$4.29
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180640	11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM		884442	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$64.62
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180641	11/14/2017 12:00:00 AM		885353	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$145.92
12602	COLSON AUTO PARTS	180642	11/14/2017 12:00:00 AM		885379	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$63.27
13459	DELL MARKETING L.P.	180611	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM		10198620748	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$322.47
13219	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	180657	11/3/2017 12:00:00 AM		265575	010-00000-0-00000-58000-0	\$64.00
14268	DEXTER INDUSTRIES INC	180668	11/7/2017 12:00:00 AM		1704	010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$1,641.18
14167	DOCUMENT TRACKING SERVICES	180571	10/19/2017 12:00:00 AM		9327204	010-00000-0-11100-10000-58000-0	\$545.00
14177	DUBUQUE BANK & TRUST	180609	10/29/2017 12:00:00 AM		7287401335	010-99900-0-00000-91000-74390-0	\$22,827.03
14177	DUBUQUE BANK & TRUST	180610	10/29/2017 12:00:00 AM		7287401335	010-99900-0-00000-91000-74380-0	\$5,172.97
13983	EWING IRRIGATION	180572	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM		4332709	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$125.80
13831	F & M BANK VISA- PIZZA FOR 10/9 INSERVICE	180662	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		8230 MUNOZ	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$102.30
13831	F & M BANK VISA- FALL FESTIVAL SUPPLIES	180662	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		8230 MUNOZ	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$47.33
13831	F & M BANK VISA- WALMART-ASES SUPPLIES	180662	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		8230 MUNOZ	010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$77.88
13831	F & M BANK VISA- FRONT GATE CLOSER	180663	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		7893 FAUSTO	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$255.94
13831	F & M BANK VISA-NEW TETHER BALLS & CLRX WIPES	180663	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		7894 FAUSTO	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$411.97
13831	F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES	180663	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM		7895 FAUSTO	010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0	\$7.91

13831 F & M BANK VISA- 3 SHADE STRUCTURES FOR DIST.	180664	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7878 HERNANDEZ	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$207.84
13831 F & M BANK VISA- PREZI MEMBERSHIP PER MRS. BURRELL	180664	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7879 HERNANDEZ	010-07200-0-11100-10000-53000-0	\$59.00
13831 F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES	180664	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7880 HERNANDEZ	010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0	\$24.30
13831 F & M BANK VISA- FALL MOMS & MUFFINS DÉCOR	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7885 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-00000-24950-43000-0	\$132.21
13831 F & M BANK VISA- AERIES CONF. MEAL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7886 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$50.82
13831 F & M BANK VISA-AERIES CONF. MEAL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7887 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$8.71
13831 F & M BANK VISA-AERIES CONF. MEAL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7888 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$30.73
13831 F & M BANK VISA-AERIES CONF. MEAL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7889 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$14.20
13831 F & M BANK VISA- AERIES CONF. HOTEL PLUS PARKING	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7890 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$490.62
13831 F & M BANK VISA- AERIES CONF. HOTEL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7891 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$426.62
13831 F & M BANK VISA- STUDENT AWARD TAGS	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7892 BETTENECOURT	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$514.81
13831 F & M BANK VISA- VROOM CONF. HOTEL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7893 BETTENECOURT	010-903336-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$449.22
13831 F & M BANK VISA- VROOM CONF. HOTEL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7894 BETTENECOURT	010-903336-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$449.22
13831 F & M BANK VISA- VROOM CONF. HOTEL	180667	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	7895 BETTENECOURT	010-903336-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$242.59
14102 FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	180643	11/8/2017 12:00:00 AM	719740F-5	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$73.70
12996 GOPHER SPORT	180666	11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM	9392535	010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$62.90
13471 INDEPENDENT SALES	180648	11/3/2017 12:00:00 AM	13034	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$110.83
14294 JONES PLASTERING	180601	9/15/2017 12:00:00 AM	7028	010-81500-0-00000-81000-58000-0	\$440.76
14302 LINDSAY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTR.	180575	10/30/2017 12:00:00 AM	18-0019	010-00000-0-00000-72000-52000-0	\$60.00
13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.	180614	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	1462128	010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0	\$509.00
13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.	180615	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	1462257	010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0	\$509.00
13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.	180616	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	1462326	010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0	\$509.00
11531 MORRIS LEVIN & SON	180613	10/30/2017 12:00:00 AM	50074000	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$100.00
11531 MORRIS LEVIN & SON	180649	11/8/2017 12:00:00 AM	10711438	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$4.74
14103 MUNOZ, JACOB	180599	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM	MILEAGE REIMB MUNOZ	010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$64.20
12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	180576	10/17/2017 12:00:00 AM	MULTI INV	010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$59.82
12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	180618	10/24/2017 12:00:00 AM	MULTI INV	010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0	\$132.22
12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	180619	10/23/2017 12:00:00 AM	MULTI INV	010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$57.37
12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	180654	10/30/2017 12:00:00 AM	MULTI INV	010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0	\$1.89
12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.	180665	11/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	MULTI INV	010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$290.72
13633 POSITIVE PROMOTIONS	180637	9/18/2017 12:00:00 AM	5849707	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$101.15
14303 REFLECTIVE IMAGE MANUFACTURING	180660	10/23/2017 12:00:00 AM	17900	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$177.54
12434 SCHOLASTIC INC	180661	10/30/2017 12:00:00 AM	15939611	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$1,784.06
13596 SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY	180596	10/18/2017 12:00:00 AM	0654999-IN	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$135.02
13596 SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY	180597	10/18/2017 12:00:00 AM	0654999-IN	010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$22.17
14111 SISC	180624	11/7/2017 12:00:00 AM	NOV HW 2017	010-00000-0-00000-00000-95024-0	\$61,889.92
14111 SISC	180625	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	NOV HW 2017	010-00000-0-00000-71000-34020-0	\$6,927.40
14111 SISC	180626	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	NOV HW 2017	010-00000-0-00000-00000-95028-0	\$4,612.20
5383 SOUTHERN CALIF EDISON CO	180623	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	2-01-784-2345	010-99900-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$3,665.76
14197 Stanton Office Machine Company	180579	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV46188	010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$539.43
14197 Stanton Office Machine Company	180580	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV46187	010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$71.04

14197 Stanton Office Machine Company	180581	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV46185	010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$286.95
14197 Stanton Office Machine Company	180582	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV46186	010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0	\$181.42
13267 Supplyworks	180650	11/8/2017 12:00:00 AM	418999579	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$26.15
13267 Supplyworks	180651	11/9/2017 12:00:00 AM	419158472	010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$289.05
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180584	10/3/2017 12:00:00 AM	1644	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$9.84
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180585	10/5/2017 12:00:00 AM	1731	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$10.75
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180586	10/6/2017 12:00:00 AM	1788	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$19.33
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180587	10/9/2017 12:00:00 AM	1864	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$78.78
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180588	10/11/2017 12:00:00 AM	1939	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$24.73
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180589	10/16/2017 12:00:00 AM	2137	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$10.75
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180590	10/20/2017 12:00:00 AM	2321	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$12.92
12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS	180591	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM	2478	010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0	\$7.52
5760 TIPTON COMMUNITY SERVICES DIST	180627	10/31/2017 12:00:00 AM	10040002	010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$565.77
5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND	180598	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM	POST OFFICE CERTMAIL	010-00000-0-11100-10000-59000-0	\$7.29
5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND	180632	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM	POST MASTER	010-00000-0-00000-72000-59000-0	\$14.40
5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND	180633	11/2/2017 12:00:00 AM	SMART AND FINAL	010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$74.98
5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND	180636	11/7/2017 12:00:00 AM	POSTMASTER	010-00000-0-11100-10000-59000-0	\$7.08
5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND	180659	11/2/2017 12:00:00 AM	SPELLING BEE FEE	010-07200-0-11100-10000-53000-0	\$50.00
13605 TULARE CO. OFFICE OF EDUCATION	180630	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM	180755	010-62640-0-11100-21300-52000-0	\$875.00
12777 TULARE CO. SMALL SCH. SUPER.	180600	10/17/2017 12:00:00 AM	2017-2018 DUJES	010-00000-0-00000-71000-53000-0	\$150.00
12324 TULE TRASH COMPANY	180628	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	NOV ACCT-2677	010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$1,006.80
13496 VALLEY PACIFIC PET. SERV., INC	180594	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV-538534	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$656.36
13496 VALLEY PACIFIC PET. SERV., INC	180653	11/8/2017 12:00:00 AM	INV-541160	010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0	\$796.48
13333 VERIZON WIRELESS	180593	10/19/2017 12:00:00 AM	9794821172	010-00000-0-00000-81000-59000-0	\$573.31
<b>General Fund Total Expenditures Up To October 27, 2017</b>					
13619 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	180604	10/27/2017 12:00:00 AM	KQF8016	130-53100-0-00000-37000-43000-0	\$129,345.38
14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC	180573	10/25/2017 12:00:00 AM	871272	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$266.19
14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC	180612	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	872106	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$498.78
14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC	180644	11/14/2017 12:00:00 AM	873367	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$333.61
12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.	180574	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	2196317	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$1,244.62
12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.	180645	11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM	2213996	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$10.00
12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.	180646	11/7/2017 12:00:00 AM	2216052	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$124.80
12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.	180647	11/9/2017 12:00:00 AM	2214272	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$2,668.87
14265 Perfection Stainless Fabricatn	180620	11/2/2017 12:00:00 AM	7280	130-53100-0-00000-81000-64000-0	\$105,720.00
13191 PRODUCERS	180577	10/21/2017 12:00:00 AM	20966058	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$371.96
13191 PRODUCERS	180621	10/28/2017 12:00:00 AM	20968731	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$1,593.98
13191 PRODUCERS	180622	11/4/2017 12:00:00 AM	20971395	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$780.24
13191 PRODUCERS	180655	11/11/2017 12:00:00 AM	20974077	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$1,494.62
13130 SYSCO FOOD SERVICES	180583	10/24/2017 12:00:00 AM	184359552	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$2,978.43
12324 TULE TRASH COMPANY	180629	11/1/2017 12:00:00 AM	NOV ACCT-4585	130-53100-0-00000-81000-55000-0	\$717.00
12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE	180595	10/26/2017 12:00:00 AM	343362	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$735.88



12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE	180631	11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM	343812	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$1,174.04
12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE	180652	11/13/2017 12:00:00 AM	344119	130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0	\$647.25
<b>Cafeteria Fund Total Expenditures Up To October 27, 2017</b>					
14248 LUKE ANTHONY SMITH	180656	11/15/2017 12:00:00 AM	133	350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$2,362.50
13607 MANGINI ASSOCIATES, INC.	180617	10/31/2017 12:00:00 AM	8899	350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$3,121.36
13883 THOMAS ARTHUR HIRST	180592	10/24/2017 12:00:00 AM	INVOICE #11 OCT 17	350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$8,000.00
<b>Building Fund Total Expenditures Up To October 27, 2017</b>					
					\$13,483.86

TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \$ 264,269.15

## **6. FINANCE: Action items:**

### **6.2 Budget Revisions**

**Budget Revision Report**

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
<b>Fund: 0100 General Fund Revenues</b>			
010-30100-0-00000-00000-82900-0	\$145,348.00	\$19,652.00	\$165,000.00
010-40350-0-00000-00000-82900-0	\$30,000.00	(\$1,753.00)	\$28,247.00
010-42010-0-00000-00000-82900-0	\$1,500.00	\$1,165.00	\$2,665.00
010-42030-0-00000-00000-82900-0	\$37,602.00	(\$814.00)	\$36,788.00
<b>Federal Revenues</b>	\$214,450.00	\$18,250.00	\$232,700.00
010-00000-0-00000-00000-85500-0	\$15,544.00	\$81,683.00	\$97,227.00
010-56400-0-00000-00000-85900-0	\$6,500.00	(\$3,378.00)	\$3,122.00
010-60100-0-00000-00000-85900-0	\$150,000.00	\$13,800.00	\$163,800.00
010-62300-0-00000-00000-85900-0	\$0.00	\$57,598.00	\$57,598.00
<b>Other State Revenues</b>	\$172,044.00	\$149,703.00	\$321,747.00
010-00098-0-00000-00000-86990-0	\$9,367.79	(\$9,367.79)	\$0.00
010-90100-0-00000-00000-86990-0	\$0.00	\$2,529.00	\$2,529.00
010-90336-0-00000-00000-86990-0	\$89,610.00	\$712.00	\$90,322.00
<b>Other Local Revenues</b>	\$98,977.79	(\$6,126.79)	\$92,851.00
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$485,471.79	\$161,826.21	\$647,298.00
<b>Expenditures</b>			
010-00000-0-00000-27000-13000-0	\$144,000.00	\$45,499.00	\$189,499.00
010-00000-0-11100-10000-11000-0	\$1,800,491.00	(\$68,817.00)	\$1,731,674.00
010-00000-0-11100-10000-11001-0	(\$435,315.00)	(\$19,336.00)	(\$454,651.00)
010-07200-0-11100-10000-11000-0	\$293,030.08	(\$3,537.03)	\$289,493.05
010-14000-0-11100-10000-11000-0	\$435,315.00	\$19,336.00	\$454,651.00
010-30100-0-11100-10000-11000-0	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
010-40350-0-11100-10000-11002-0	\$8,317.34	(\$8,317.34)	\$0.00
010-40350-0-11100-24900-19000-0	\$12,947.44	\$2,052.56	\$15,000.00

# Budget Revision Report

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
010-42030-0-11100-24900-19000-0	\$12,947.44	\$2,052.56	\$15,000.00
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>	\$2,271,733.30	(\$26,067.25)	\$2,245,666.05
010-00000-0-00000-27000-24000-0	\$78,000.00	(\$2,493.95)	\$75,506.05
010-00000-0-00000-72000-23000-0	\$78,000.00	\$23,015.00	\$101,015.00
010-00000-0-00000-72000-24000-0	\$32,331.00	\$7,111.40	\$39,442.40
010-00000-0-11100-24900-22000-0	\$25,000.00	\$6,685.47	\$31,685.47
010-07200-0-11100-10000-21000-0	\$125,965.36	(\$6,020.36)	\$119,945.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-23000-0	\$30,764.76	(\$69.14)	\$30,695.62
010-30100-0-11100-10000-21000-0	\$83,559.84	\$9,782.34	\$93,342.18
010-30100-0-11350-10000-21000-0	\$3,000.00	(\$3,000.00)	\$0.00
010-42030-0-11100-10000-21000-0	\$13,923.11	(\$2,263.77)	\$11,659.34
010-56400-0-11100-31400-22000-0	\$0.00	\$4,402.70	\$4,402.70
010-60100-0-11100-10000-21000-0	\$95,179.56	(\$2,479.56)	\$92,700.00
010-81500-0-00000-81000-22000-0	\$141,186.19	\$21,166.65	\$162,352.84
010-90336-0-11100-10000-29000-0	\$51,276.38	(\$1,003.38)	\$50,273.00
<b>Classified Salaries</b>	\$758,186.20	\$54,833.40	\$813,019.60
010-00000-0-00000-27000-34010-0	\$20,000.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$10,000.00
010-00000-0-00000-27000-36010-0	\$4,600.00	(\$1,100.00)	\$3,500.00
010-00000-0-11100-10000-34010-0	\$380,000.00	(\$30,000.00)	\$350,000.00
010-07200-0-11100-10000-32020-0	\$16,566.00	\$4,146.99	\$20,712.99
010-07230-0-00000-36000-32020-0	\$9,370.66	\$2,083.53	\$11,454.19
010-07230-0-00000-36000-33022-0	\$3,677.09	\$822.91	\$4,500.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-33023-0	\$859.97	\$1,140.03	\$2,000.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-34020-0	\$29,668.64	\$9,331.36	\$39,000.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-35020-0	\$29.65	\$20.35	\$50.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-36020-0	\$2,164.74	\$935.26	\$3,100.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-37020-0	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$100.00
010-07230-0-00000-36000-37520-0	\$24.88	\$175.12	\$200.00
010-30100-0-11100-10000-32020-0	\$13,202.46	\$2,663.99	\$15,866.45
010-40350-0-11100-24900-34010-0	\$4,966.86	(\$1,966.86)	\$3,000.00
010-40350-0-11100-24900-36010-0	\$472.58	(\$131.25)	\$341.33

# Budget Revision Report

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
010-42030-0-11100-10000-32020-0	\$2,199.85	\$1,233.52	\$3,433.37
010-42030-0-11100-24900-34010-0	\$3,168.71	(\$1,820.35)	\$1,348.36
010-56400-0-11100-31400-32020-0	\$0.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
010-56400-0-11100-31400-33022-0	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
010-56400-0-11100-31400-33023-0	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
010-56400-0-11100-31400-34020-0	\$0.00	\$538.48	\$538.48
010-56400-0-11100-31400-35020-0	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
010-56400-0-11100-31400-36020-0	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
010-60100-0-11100-10000-32020-0	\$11,628.78	(\$1,289.62)	\$10,339.16
010-60100-0-11100-10000-33022-0	\$5,901.13	(\$1,000.13)	\$4,901.00
010-62640-0-11100-10000-31010-0	\$200.00	\$180.00	\$380.00
010-81500-0-00000-81000-32020-0	\$27,168.25	\$7,346.35	\$34,514.60
010-90336-0-11100-10000-33022-0	\$2,622.53	\$1,204.12	\$3,826.65
<b>Employee Benefits</b>	<b>\$538,542.78</b>	<b>(\$14,386.20)</b>	<b>\$524,156.58</b>
010-42010-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$1,470.59	\$1,090.19	\$2,560.78
010-56400-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$1,500.00	(\$1,500.00)	\$0.00
010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0	\$5,664.45	\$12,760.30	\$18,424.75
010-60100-0-11100-10000-44000-0	\$1,084.96	\$259.60	\$1,344.56
010-90100-0-11100-10000-44000-0	\$10,000.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00
<b>Books and Supplies</b>	<b>\$19,720.00</b>	<b>\$2,610.09</b>	<b>\$22,330.09</b>
010-30100-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$757.84	\$232.16	\$990.00
010-40350-0-11100-21300-58000-0	\$0.00	\$6,678.45	\$6,678.45
010-56400-0-11100-10000-58000-0	\$1,500.00	(\$1,500.00)	\$0.00
010-60100-0-11100-10000-58000-0	\$5,500.00	\$3,924.75	\$9,424.75
010-62300-0-00000-85000-58000-0	\$150,345.82	\$106,439.70	\$256,785.52
010-62640-0-11100-21300-52000-0	\$4,000.00	(\$1,928.98)	\$2,071.02
010-62640-0-11100-24900-58000-0	\$19,913.04	(\$1,583.66)	\$18,329.38
010-90336-0-11100-10000-52000-0	\$3,911.33	\$347.26	\$4,258.59
<b>Services, Other Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$185,928.03</b>	<b>\$112,609.68</b>	<b>\$298,537.71</b>

# Budget Revision Report

**Bdg Revision Final**

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
010-00000-0-00000-72100-73100-0	(\$14,521.30)	(\$15,128.33)	(\$29,649.63)
010-00000-0-00000-72100-73500-0	(\$19,335.11)	(\$7,005.26)	(\$26,340.37)
010-30100-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$5,684.31	\$768.56	\$6,452.87
010-40350-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$1,173.25	(\$68.56)	\$1,104.69
010-42010-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$29.41	\$74.81	\$104.22
010-42030-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$737.29	(\$15.96)	\$721.33
010-60100-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$5,866.24	\$539.70	\$6,405.94
010-62640-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$908.70	\$23.39	\$932.09
010-81500-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$0.00	\$13,707.49	\$13,707.49
010-90100-0-00000-72100-73100-0	\$0.00	\$98.90	\$98.90
<b>Direct Support/Indirect Costs</b>	(\$19,457.21)	(\$7,005.26)	(\$26,462.47)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$3,754,653.10	\$122,594.46	\$3,877,247.56
<b>Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>			
010-00000-0-00000-93000-76190-0	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$300,000.00
<b>Transfers Out</b>	\$100,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$300,000.00
010-00000-0-00000-00000-89800-0	(\$2,262,376.72)	(\$47,276.09)	(\$2,309,652.81)
010-07230-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$192,918.37	\$14,489.42	\$207,407.79
010-56400-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$0.00	\$2,991.28	\$2,991.28
010-81500-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$308,280.35	\$42,220.49	\$350,500.84
010-90100-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$40,000.00	(\$12,430.10)	\$27,569.90
010-90336-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$5,200.00	(\$164.00)	\$5,036.00
010-99900-0-00000-00000-89800-0	\$182,000.00	\$169.00	\$182,169.00
<b>Contributions</b>	(\$1,533,978.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,533,978.00)
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$2,455,423.03</b>	
<b>Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:</b>		<b>(\$160,768.25)</b>	
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$2,294,654.78</b>	

# Budget Revision Report

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
<b>Fund: 1300 Cafeteria Special Revenue Fund</b>			
<b>Revenues</b>			
130-53100-0-00000-00000-82200-0	\$450,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$480,000.00
<b>Federal Revenues</b>	\$450,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$480,000.00
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$450,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$480,000.00
<b>Expenditures</b>			
<b>Classified Salaries</b>			
130-53100-0-00000-37000-22000-0	\$116,501.88	\$11,224.12	\$127,726.00
130-53100-0-00000-37000-23000-0	\$38,521.55	\$252.45	\$38,774.00
	\$155,023.43	\$11,476.57	\$166,500.00
<b>Direct Support/Indirect Costs</b>			
130-53100-0-00000-72100-73500-0	\$19,335.11	\$6,491.31	\$25,826.42
130-53800-0-00000-72100-73500-0	\$0.00	\$513.95	\$513.95
	\$19,335.11	\$7,005.26	\$26,340.37
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$174,358.54	\$18,481.83	\$192,840.37
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$181,083.22</b>	
<b>Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:</b>		<b>\$11,518.17</b>	
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$192,601.39</b>	

**Budget Revision Report**

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
Fund: 1400 Deferred Maintenance Fund Revenues			
140-06205-0-00000-00000-86600-0	\$500.00	(\$317.67)	\$182.33
140-06205-0-00000-00000-86620-0	(\$500.00)	\$584.86	\$84.86
<b>Other Local Revenues</b>	\$0.00	\$267.19	\$267.19
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$0.00	\$267.19	\$267.19
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$71,904.99</b>	
<b>Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:</b>		<b>\$267.19</b>	
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$72,172.18</b>	



# Budget Revision Report

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification		Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
<b>Fund:</b>	<b>2100 Building Fund</b>			
<b>Revenues</b>				
	210-99900-0-00000-00000-86600-0	\$0.00	\$1,337.82	\$1,337.82
	210-99900-0-00000-00000-86620-0	\$0.00	\$616.97	\$616.97
<b>Other Local Revenues</b>		\$0.00	\$1,954.79	\$1,954.79
<b>Total Revenues</b>		\$0.00	\$1,954.79	\$1,954.79
<b>Expenditures</b>				
	210-99900-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$351,829.17	\$1,954.79	\$353,783.96
<b>Capital Outlay</b>		\$351,829.17	\$1,954.79	\$353,783.96
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		\$351,829.17	\$1,954.79	\$353,783.96
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	

# Budget Revision Report

**Bdg Revision Final**

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
<b>Fund: 3500 County School Facilities Fund - New Construction Expenditures</b>			
350-77100-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$0.00	\$27,746.00	\$27,746.00
350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0	\$2,928,975.98	\$217,126.46	\$3,146,102.44
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	\$2,928,975.98	\$244,872.46	\$3,173,848.44
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$2,928,975.98	\$244,872.46	\$3,173,848.44
<b>Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>			
350-77110-0-00000-00000-89190-0	\$450,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$650,000.00
<b>Transfers In</b>	\$450,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$650,000.00

**Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:**

**Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:**

**Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:**

**\$44,872.46**  
**(\$44,872.46)**

**\$0.00**

# Budget Revision Report

Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
Fund: 5100 Bond Interest & Redemption Fund - #1			
Revenues			
510-99610-0-00000-00000-86600-0	\$0.00	\$463.52	\$463.52
<b>Other Local Revenues</b>	\$0.00	\$463.52	\$463.52
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$0.00	\$463.52	\$463.52
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$142,175.34</b>	
<b>Total Adjustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:</b>		<b>\$463.52</b>	
<b>Budgeted Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:</b>		<b>\$142,638.86</b>	

# Budget Revision Report

## Bdg Revision Final

Control Number: 111761126

Account Classification	Approved / Revised	Change Amount	Proposed Budget
------------------------	--------------------	---------------	-----------------

At a meeting of the school board on \_\_\_\_\_, the board approved the above budget account lines change to those amounts indicated in the proposed budget column.

Authorized by: \_\_\_\_\_  
(County Office Use Only)  
Updated at County Office on \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_

## **6. FINANCE: Action items:**

### **6.3** First Interim Report

# Tipton Elementary School District



## FIRST PERIOD INTERIM REPORT 2017-18

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Certification of Interim</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Report of Average Daily Attendance (ADA)</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>General Fund – Unrestricted</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>                                    Restricted</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>                                    Combined</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Cafeteria Fund</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Deferred Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Building Fund</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Developer Fees Fund</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Capital Facilities Fund</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>General Fund Multi-Year Projection</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>NCLB MOE Expenditures</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Interfund Activities Summary</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Standards &amp; Criteria Review</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Cash Flow Worksheet</b>	<b>115</b>

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
District Superintendent or Designee

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: December 05, 2017 Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Governing Board

**CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

- POSITIVE CERTIFICATION**  
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.
- QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION**  
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.
- NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION**  
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Anthony Hernandez Telephone: 559.752.4213  
Title: Co-Superintendent E-mail: Ahernandez@tipton.k12.ca.us

**Criteria and Standards Review Summary**

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS (continued)			Met	Not Met
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since budget adoption meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	X	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?	X	
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since budget adoption by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?		X



<b>SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)</b>			<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2016-17) annual payment?	X	
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of first interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)	X	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)	X	
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since budget adoption, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

<b>ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS</b>			<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?		X
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	X	
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?	X	
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>A. DISTRICT</b>						
<b>1. Total District Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (Includes Necessary Small School ADA)	550.20	550.20	550.20	550.20	0.00	0%
<b>2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)</b>	550.20	550.20	550.20	550.20	0.00	0%
<b>5. District Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)</b>	550.20	550.20	550.20	550.20	0.00	0%
<b>7. Adults in Correctional Facilities</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)</b>						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>B. COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION</b>						
<b>1. County Program Alternative Education ADA</b>						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>d. Total, County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines B1a through B1c)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>2. District Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines B2a through B2f)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>3. TOTAL COUNTY OFFICE ADA (Sum of Lines B1d and B2g)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>4. Adults in Correctional Facilities</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>5. County Operations Grant ADA</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>6. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)</b>						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA</b>						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
<b>FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.</b>						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.</b>						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%

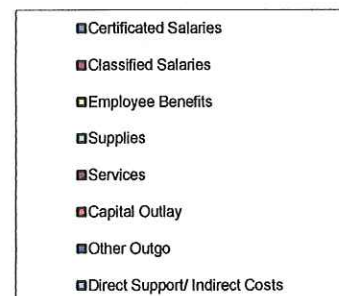
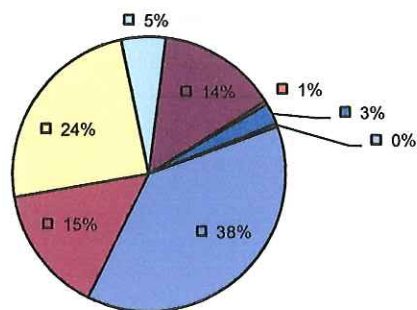
Tipton Elementary School District  
2017-2018 1st Interim  
**Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

FUND 010

**GENERAL FUND**

	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$2,640,540.23	\$328,892.94	\$2,969,433.17
<i>Revenues</i>			
Revenue Limit	\$5,785,787.00	\$0.00	\$5,785,787.00
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	\$232,700.00	\$232,700.00
State Revenue	\$177,907.00	\$391,087.00	\$568,994.00
Local Revenue	\$3,601.00	\$95,422.00	\$99,023.00
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$5,967,295.00</b>	<b>\$719,209.00</b>	<b>\$6,686,504.00</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>			
Certificated Salaries	\$2,515,018.29	\$48,000.00	\$2,563,018.29
Classified Salaries	\$568,561.87	\$445,494.82	\$1,014,056.69
Employee Benefits	\$1,300,880.18	\$352,798.83	\$1,653,679.01
Supplies	\$273,275.97	\$83,595.04	\$356,871.01
Services	\$527,496.00	\$430,047.71	\$957,543.71
Capital Outlay	\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$30,000.00
Other Outgo	\$54,490.00	\$112,169.00	\$166,659.00
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	(\$55,990.00)	\$29,649.63	(\$26,340.37)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$5,203,732.31</b>	<b>\$1,511,755.03</b>	<b>\$6,715,487.34</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>			
Other sources In	\$0.00		\$0.00
Interfund Transfer Out	(\$650,000.00)		(\$650,000.00)
Contributions	(\$568,267.02)	\$568,267.02	\$0.00
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>	<b>(\$1,218,267.02)</b>	<b>\$568,267.02</b>	<b>(\$650,000.00)</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>	<b>(\$454,704.33)</b>	<b>(\$224,279.01)</b>	<b>(\$678,983.34)</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>	<b>\$2,185,835.90</b>	<b>\$104,613.93</b>	<b>\$2,290,449.83</b>

**General Fund Expenditures**



2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	5,783,287.00	5,785,787.00	1,428,837.96	5,785,787.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	96,224.00	96,224.00	15,543.83	177,907.00	81,683.00	84.9%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	3,601.00	12,968.79	27,871.80	3,601.00	(9,367.79)	-72.2%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			5,883,112.00	5,894,979.79	1,472,253.59	5,967,295.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	2,541,873.32	2,541,873.32	797,590.36	2,515,018.29	26,855.03	1.1%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	503,002.45	540,333.45	166,981.53	568,561.87	(28,228.42)	-5.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,311,428.21	1,323,274.63	428,817.46	1,300,880.18	22,394.45	1.7%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	273,775.97	271,275.97	64,277.49	273,275.97	(2,000.00)	-0.7%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	526,996.00	529,496.00	123,066.13	527,496.00	2,000.00	0.4%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	54,475.00	54,490.00	16,121.00	54,490.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(33,856.41)	(33,856.41)	0.00	(55,990.00)	22,133.59	-65.4%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			5,197,694.54	5,246,886.96	1,596,853.97	5,203,732.31		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>								
			685,417.46	648,092.83	(124,600.38)	763,562.69		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	(200,000.00)	-44.4%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(535,480.35)	(535,480.35)	0.00	(568,267.02)	(32,786.67)	6.1%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(985,480.35)	(985,480.35)	0.00	(1,218,267.02)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(300,062.89)	(337,387.52)	(124,600.38)	(454,704.33)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	2,640,540.23	2,640,540.23		2,640,540.23	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,640,540.23	2,640,540.23		2,640,540.23		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			2,640,540.23	2,640,540.23		2,640,540.23		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			2,340,477.34	2,303,152.71		2,185,835.90		
<b>Components of Ending Fund Balance</b>								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	2,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	2,337,977.34	2,300,652.71		2,183,335.90		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	4,489,970.00	4,461,236.00	1,263,571.96	4,461,236.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	654,651.00	654,651.00	165,266.00	654,651.00	0.00	0.0%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	648,666.00	679,900.00	0.00	679,900.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Subtotal, LCFF Sources</b>			<b>5,793,287.00</b>	<b>5,795,787.00</b>	<b>1,428,837.96</b>	<b>5,795,787.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	0.00	(10,000.00)	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>5,783,287.00</b>	<b>5,785,787.00</b>	<b>1,428,837.96</b>	<b>5,785,787.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290						
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290						
Title II, Part A, Educator Quality	4035	8290						



2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Education Program	4201	8290						
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290						
Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP) (NCLB)	4610	8290						
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290						
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319						
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	15,544.00	15,544.00	0.00	97,227.00	81,683.00	525.5%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	78,480.00	78,480.00	13,663.83	78,480.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590						
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	2,200.00	2,200.00	1,880.00	2,200.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>96,224.00</b>	<b>96,224.00</b>	<b>15,543.83</b>	<b>177,907.00</b>	<b>81,683.00</b>	<b>84.9%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	20,000.00	20,000.00	10,493.43	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	(28,399.00)	(28,399.00)	5,381.74	(28,399.00)	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Other Local Revenue		8699	12,000.00	21,367.79	11,996.63	12,000.00	(9,367.79)	-43.8%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>3,601.00</b>	<b>12,968.79</b>	<b>27,871.80</b>	<b>3,601.00</b>	<b>(9,367.79)</b>	<b>-72.2%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>5,883,112.00</b>	<b>5,894,979.79</b>	<b>1,472,253.59</b>	<b>5,967,295.00</b>	<b>72,315.21</b>	<b>1.2%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	2,235,451.93	2,235,451.93	731,423.68	2,163,097.90	72,354.03	3.2%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	245,000.00	245,000.00	39,500.00	290,499.00	(45,499.00)	-18.6%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	61,421.39	61,421.39	26,666.68	61,421.39	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>2,541,873.32</b>	<b>2,541,873.32</b>	<b>797,590.36</b>	<b>2,515,018.29</b>	<b>26,855.03</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	129,965.36	129,965.36	34,576.94	123,945.00	6,020.36	4.6%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	185,272.33	190,272.33	60,860.30	196,957.80	(6,685.47)	-3.5%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	108,764.76	108,764.76	43,896.20	131,710.62	(22,945.86)	-21.1%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	79,000.00	111,331.00	27,648.09	115,948.45	(4,617.45)	-4.1%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>503,002.45</b>	<b>540,333.45</b>	<b>166,981.53</b>	<b>568,561.87</b>	<b>(28,228.42)</b>	<b>-5.2%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	175,951.00	175,951.00	110,578.18	175,951.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	85,384.66	85,384.66	30,021.35	91,615.18	(6,230.52)	-7.3%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	88,392.06	88,392.06	26,168.74	90,355.00	(1,962.94)	-2.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	833,461.22	845,307.64	227,931.90	814,639.00	30,668.64	3.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,892.65	1,892.65	480.83	1,913.00	(20.35)	-1.1%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	115,124.74	115,124.74	31,898.69	114,960.00	164.74	0.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	3,458.00	3,458.00	868.20	3,508.00	(50.00)	-1.4%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	2,763.88	2,763.88	869.57	2,939.00	(175.12)	-6.3%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>1,311,428.21</b>	<b>1,323,274.63</b>	<b>428,817.46</b>	<b>1,300,880.18</b>	<b>22,394.45</b>	<b>1.7%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	239,975.97	237,475.97	55,503.96	239,475.97	(2,000.00)	-0.8%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	31,800.00	31,800.00	8,638.90	31,800.00	0.00	0.0%
Food		4700	2,000.00	2,000.00	134.63	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>273,775.97</b>	<b>271,275.97</b>	<b>64,277.49</b>	<b>273,275.97</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>-0.7%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	29,000.00	29,000.00	3,477.09	29,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	31,200.00	31,200.00	13,030.79	31,200.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	30,876.00	30,876.00	15,737.00	30,876.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	55,000.00	55,000.00	8,211.63	55,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	25,000.00	25,000.00	6,108.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	294,920.00	297,420.00	74,208.17	295,420.00	2,000.00	0.7%
Communications		5900	61,000.00	61,000.00	2,293.45	61,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>526,996.00</b>	<b>529,496.00</b>	<b>123,066.13</b>	<b>527,496.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>0.4%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	30,850.00	30,865.00	16,121.00	30,865.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	23,625.00	23,625.00	0.00	23,625.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			54,475.00	54,490.00	16,121.00	54,490.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(14,521.30)	(14,521.30)	0.00	(29,649.63)	15,128.33	-104.2%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(19,335.11)	(19,335.11)	0.00	(26,340.37)	7,005.26	-36.2%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			(33,856.41)	(33,856.41)	0.00	(55,990.00)	22,133.59	-65.4%
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			5,197,694.54	5,246,886.96	1,596,853.97	5,203,732.31	43,154.65	0.8%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	(200,000.00)	-44.4%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>(200,000.00)</b>	<b>-44.4%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Proceeds</b>								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Other Sources</b>								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(535,480.35)	(535,480.35)	0.00	(568,267.02)	(32,786.67)	6.1%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>(535,480.35)</b>	<b>(535,480.35)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(568,267.02)</b>	<b>(32,786.67)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			<b>(985,480.35)</b>	<b>(985,480.35)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(1,218,267.02)</b>	<b>(232,786.67)</b>	<b>23.6%</b>

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Restricted (Resources 2000-9999)  
Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	214,450.00	214,450.00	93,937.00	232,700.00	18,250.00	8.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	323,067.00	323,067.00	29,750.80	391,087.00	68,020.00	21.1%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	92,181.00	92,181.00	26,774.30	95,422.00	3,241.00	3.5%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			629,698.00	629,698.00	150,462.10	719,209.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	47,212.22	47,212.22	13,271.08	48,000.00	(787.78)	-1.7%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	418,889.84	418,889.84	135,549.67	445,494.82	(26,604.98)	-6.4%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	344,790.58	344,790.58	58,870.57	352,798.83	(8,008.25)	-2.3%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	73,695.04	75,780.00	22,027.77	83,595.04	(7,815.04)	-10.3%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	309,918.47	318,438.03	59,236.35	430,047.71	(111,609.68)	-35.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	10,000.00	7,739.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	112,000.00	112,169.00	28,000.00	112,169.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	14,521.30	14,521.30	0.00	29,649.63	(15,128.33)	-104.2%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,321,027.45	1,341,800.97	324,694.44	1,511,755.03		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>								
			(691,329.45)	(712,102.97)	(174,232.34)	(792,546.03)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	535,480.35	535,480.35	0.00	568,267.02	32,786.67	6.1%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			535,480.35	535,480.35	0.00	568,267.02		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(155,849.10)	(176,622.62)	(174,232.34)	(224,279.01)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	328,892.94	328,892.94		328,892.94	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			328,892.94	328,892.94		328,892.94		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			328,892.94	328,892.94		328,892.94		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			173,043.84	152,270.32		104,613.93		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores								
		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			173,043.84	156,663.53		104,613.93		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	(4,393.21)		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>Subtotal, LCFF Sources</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	145,348.00	145,348.00	77,555.00	165,000.00	19,652.00	13.5%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Educator Quality	4035	8290	30,000.00	30,000.00	5,459.00	28,247.00	(1,753.00)	-5.8%



2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Restricted (Resources 2000-9999)  
Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Education Program	4201	8290	1,500.00	1,500.00	889.00	2,665.00	1,165.00	77.7%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	37,602.00	37,602.00	10,034.00	36,788.00	(814.00)	-2.2%
Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP) (NCLB)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>214,450.00</b>	<b>214,450.00</b>	<b>93,937.00</b>	<b>232,700.00</b>	<b>18,250.00</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materi		8560	24,570.00	24,570.00	14,750.80	24,570.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	150,000.00	150,000.00	15,000.00	163,800.00	13,800.00	9.2%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,598.00	57,598.00	New
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	148,497.00	148,497.00	0.00	145,119.00	(3,378.00)	-2.3%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>323,067.00</b>	<b>323,067.00</b>	<b>29,750.80</b>	<b>391,087.00</b>	<b>68,020.00</b>	<b>21.1%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	171.00	171.00	0.00	171.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustm		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	92,010.00	92,010.00	26,774.30	95,251.00	3,241.00	3.5%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			92,181.00	92,181.00	26,774.30	95,422.00	3,241.00	3.5%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			629,698.00	629,698.00	150,462.10	719,209.00	89,511.00	14.2%

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Restricted (Resources 2000-9999)  
Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	21,317.34	21,317.34	6,604.40	18,000.00	3,317.34	15.6%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	25,894.88	25,894.88	6,666.68	30,000.00	(4,105.12)	-15.9%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>47,212.22</b>	<b>47,212.22</b>	<b>13,271.08</b>	<b>48,000.00</b>	<b>(787.78)</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	195,662.51	195,662.51	52,759.48	197,701.52	(2,039.01)	-1.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	141,186.19	141,186.19	58,499.87	166,755.54	(25,569.35)	-18.1%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	30,764.76	30,764.76	10,229.52	30,764.76	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	51,276.38	51,276.38	14,060.80	50,273.00	1,003.38	2.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>418,889.84</b>	<b>418,889.84</b>	<b>135,549.67</b>	<b>445,494.82</b>	<b>(26,604.98)</b>	<b>-6.4%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	147,298.64	147,298.64	1,878.96	147,478.64	(180.00)	-0.1%
PERS		3201-3202	62,279.07	62,279.07	17,068.52	73,033.31	(10,754.24)	-17.3%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	31,914.26	31,914.26	10,346.13	32,218.25	(303.99)	-1.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	86,064.48	86,064.48	24,299.66	82,815.75	3,248.73	3.8%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	241.40	241.40	74.42	291.40	(50.00)	-20.7%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	15,854.11	15,854.11	4,926.22	15,822.86	31.25	0.2%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	583.50	583.50	133.88	583.50	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	555.12	555.12	142.78	555.12	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>344,790.58</b>	<b>344,790.58</b>	<b>58,870.57</b>	<b>352,798.83</b>	<b>(8,008.25)</b>	<b>-2.3%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	10,000.00	10,000.00	4,951.55	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	48,695.04	49,695.04	15,991.26	67,250.48	(17,555.44)	-35.3%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	10,000.00	11,084.96	1,084.96	1,344.56	9,740.40	87.9%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>73,695.04</b>	<b>75,780.00</b>	<b>22,027.77</b>	<b>83,595.04</b>	<b>(7,815.04)</b>	<b>-10.3%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	6,169.17	9,169.17	799.24	7,819.61	1,349.56	14.7%
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	60,000.00	60,000.00	32,840.71	60,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	213,749.30	219,268.86	20,495.45	332,228.10	(112,959.24)	-51.5%
Communications		5900	30,000.00	30,000.00	5,100.95	30,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>309,918.47</b>	<b>318,438.03</b>	<b>59,236.35</b>	<b>430,047.71</b>	<b>(111,609.68)</b>	<b>-35.0%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	10,000.00	7,739.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>7,739.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	21,202.00	21,202.00	5,258.25	21,202.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	90,798.00	90,967.00	22,741.75	90,967.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>112,000.00</b>	<b>112,169.00</b>	<b>28,000.00</b>	<b>112,169.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	14,521.30	14,521.30	0.00	29,649.63	(15,128.33)	-104.2%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>14,521.30</b>	<b>14,521.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29,649.63</b>	<b>(15,128.33)</b>	<b>-104.2%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>1,321,027.45</b>	<b>1,341,800.97</b>	<b>324,694.44</b>	<b>1,511,755.03</b>	<b>(169,954.06)</b>	<b>-12.7%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	535,480.35	535,480.35	0.00	568,267.02	32,786.67	6.1%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			535,480.35	535,480.35	0.00	568,267.02	32,786.67	6.1%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
(a - b + c - d + e)			535,480.35	535,480.35	0.00	568,267.02	(32,786.67)	6.1%

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	5,783,287.00	5,785,787.00	1,428,837.96	5,785,787.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	214,450.00	214,450.00	93,937.00	232,700.00	18,250.00	8.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	419,291.00	419,291.00	45,294.63	568,994.00	149,703.00	35.7%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	95,782.00	105,149.79	54,646.10	99,023.00	(6,126.79)	-5.8%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,512,810.00	6,524,677.79	1,622,715.69	6,686,504.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	2,589,085.54	2,589,085.54	810,861.44	2,563,018.29	26,067.25	1.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	921,892.29	959,223.29	302,531.20	1,014,056.69	(54,833.40)	-5.7%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,656,218.79	1,668,065.21	487,688.03	1,653,679.01	14,386.20	0.9%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	347,471.01	347,055.97	86,305.26	356,871.01	(9,815.04)	-2.8%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	836,914.47	847,934.03	182,302.48	957,543.71	(109,609.68)	-12.9%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	20,000.00	30,000.00	7,739.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	166,475.00	166,659.00	44,121.00	166,659.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(19,335.11)	(19,335.11)	0.00	(26,340.37)	7,005.26	-36.2%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			6,518,721.99	6,588,687.93	1,921,548.41	6,715,487.34		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>								
			(5,911.99)	(64,010.14)	(298,832.72)	(28,983.34)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	(200,000.00)	-44.4%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(450,000.00)	(450,000.00)	0.00	(650,000.00)		

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(455,911.99)	(514,010.14)	(298,832.72)	(678,983.34)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	2,969,433.17	2,969,433.17		2,969,433.17	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,969,433.17	2,969,433.17		2,969,433.17		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			2,969,433.17	2,969,433.17		2,969,433.17		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			2,513,521.18	2,455,423.03		2,290,449.83		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	2,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			173,043.84	156,663.53		104,613.93		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			2,337,977.34	2,296,259.50		2,183,335.90		

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	4,489,970.00	4,461,236.00	1,263,571.96	4,461,236.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	654,651.00	654,651.00	165,266.00	654,651.00	0.00	0.0%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	648,666.00	679,900.00	0.00	679,900.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Subtotal, LCFF Sources</b>			<b>5,793,287.00</b>	<b>5,795,787.00</b>	<b>1,428,837.96</b>	<b>5,795,787.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	0.00	(10,000.00)	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>5,783,287.00</b>	<b>5,785,787.00</b>	<b>1,428,837.96</b>	<b>5,785,787.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	145,348.00	145,348.00	77,555.00	165,000.00	19,652.00	13.5%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Educator Quality	4035	8290	30,000.00	30,000.00	5,459.00	28,247.00	(1,753.00)	-5.8%



2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Education Program	4201	8290	1,500.00	1,500.00	889.00	2,665.00	1,165.00	77.7%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	37,602.00	37,602.00	10,034.00	36,788.00	(814.00)	-2.2%
Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP) (NCLB)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>214,450.00</b>	<b>214,450.00</b>	<b>93,937.00</b>	<b>232,700.00</b>	<b>18,250.00</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	15,544.00	15,544.00	0.00	97,227.00	81,683.00	525.5%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materi		8560	103,050.00	103,050.00	28,414.63	103,050.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	150,000.00	150,000.00	15,000.00	163,800.00	13,800.00	9.2%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,598.00	57,598.00	New
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	150,697.00	150,697.00	1,880.00	147,319.00	(3,378.00)	-2.2%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>419,291.00</b>	<b>419,291.00</b>	<b>45,294.63</b>	<b>568,994.00</b>	<b>149,703.00</b>	<b>35.7%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	171.00	171.00	0.00	171.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	20,000.00	20,000.00	10,493.43	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	(28,399.00)	(28,399.00)	5,381.74	(28,399.00)	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	104,010.00	113,377.79	38,770.93	107,251.00	(6,126.79)	-5.4%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>95,782.00</b>	<b>105,149.79</b>	<b>54,646.10</b>	<b>99,023.00</b>	<b>(6,126.79)</b>	<b>-5.8%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>6,512,810.00</b>	<b>6,524,677.79</b>	<b>1,622,715.69</b>	<b>6,686,504.00</b>	<b>161,826.21</b>	<b>2.5%</b>

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	2,256,769.27	2,256,769.27	738,028.08	2,181,097.90	75,671.37	3.4%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	245,000.00	245,000.00	39,500.00	290,499.00	(45,499.00)	-18.6%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	87,316.27	87,316.27	33,333.36	91,421.39	(4,105.12)	-4.7%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>2,589,085.54</b>	<b>2,589,085.54</b>	<b>810,861.44</b>	<b>2,563,018.29</b>	<b>26,067.25</b>	<b>1.0%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	325,627.87	325,627.87	87,336.42	321,646.52	3,981.35	1.2%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	326,458.52	331,458.52	119,360.17	363,713.34	(32,254.82)	-9.7%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	139,529.52	139,529.52	54,125.72	162,475.38	(22,945.86)	-16.4%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	79,000.00	111,331.00	27,648.09	115,948.45	(4,617.45)	-4.1%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	51,276.38	51,276.38	14,060.80	50,273.00	1,003.38	2.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>921,892.29</b>	<b>959,223.29</b>	<b>302,531.20</b>	<b>1,014,056.69</b>	<b>(54,833.40)</b>	<b>-5.7%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	323,249.64	323,249.64	112,457.14	323,429.64	(180.00)	-0.1%
PERS		3201-3202	147,663.73	147,663.73	47,089.87	164,648.49	(16,984.76)	-11.5%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	120,306.32	120,306.32	36,514.87	122,573.25	(2,266.93)	-1.9%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	919,525.70	931,372.12	252,231.56	897,454.75	33,917.37	3.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	2,134.05	2,134.05	555.25	2,204.40	(70.35)	-3.3%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	130,978.85	130,978.85	36,824.91	130,782.86	195.99	0.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	4,041.50	4,041.50	1,002.08	4,091.50	(50.00)	-1.2%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	3,319.00	3,319.00	1,012.35	3,494.12	(175.12)	-5.3%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>1,656,218.79</b>	<b>1,668,065.21</b>	<b>487,688.03</b>	<b>1,653,679.01</b>	<b>14,386.20</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	10,000.00	10,000.00	4,951.55	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	288,671.01	287,171.01	71,495.22	306,726.45	(19,555.44)	-6.8%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	41,800.00	42,884.96	9,723.86	33,144.56	9,740.40	22.7%
Food		4700	2,000.00	2,000.00	134.63	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>347,471.01</b>	<b>347,055.97</b>	<b>86,305.26</b>	<b>356,871.01</b>	<b>(9,815.04)</b>	<b>-2.8%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	35,169.17	38,169.17	4,276.33	36,819.61	1,349.56	3.5%
Dues and Memberships		5300	31,200.00	31,200.00	13,030.79	31,200.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	30,876.00	30,876.00	15,737.00	30,876.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	115,000.00	115,000.00	41,052.34	115,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	25,000.00	25,000.00	6,108.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	508,669.30	516,688.86	94,703.62	627,648.10	(110,959.24)	-21.5%
Communications		5900	91,000.00	91,000.00	7,394.40	91,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>836,914.47</b>	<b>847,934.03</b>	<b>182,302.48</b>	<b>957,543.71</b>	<b>(109,609.68)</b>	<b>-12.9%</b>

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	10,000.00	7,739.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			20,000.00	30,000.00	7,739.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	30,850.00	30,865.00	16,121.00	30,865.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	21,202.00	21,202.00	5,258.25	21,202.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	114,423.00	114,592.00	22,741.75	114,592.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			166,475.00	166,659.00	44,121.00	166,659.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(19,335.11)	(19,335.11)	0.00	(26,340.37)	7,005.26	-36.2%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			(19,335.11)	(19,335.11)	0.00	(26,340.37)	7,005.26	-36.2%
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			6,518,721.99	6,588,687.93	1,921,548.41	6,715,487.34	(126,799.41)	-1.9%

2017-18 First Interim  
General Fund  
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	(200,000.00)	-44.4%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	(200,000.00)	-44.4%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease-Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
(a - b + c - d + e)			(450,000.00)	(450,000.00)	0.00	(650,000.00)	200,000.00	44.4%

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2017-18 Projected Year Totals</u>
6264	Educator Effectiveness (15-16)	1.00
6300	Lottery: Instructional Materials	99,776.28
9010	Other Restricted Local	4,836.65
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>104,613.93</u>

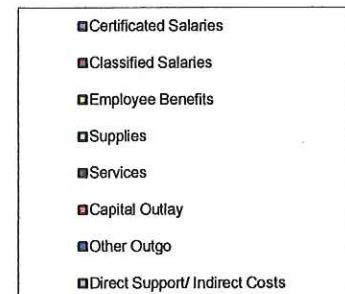
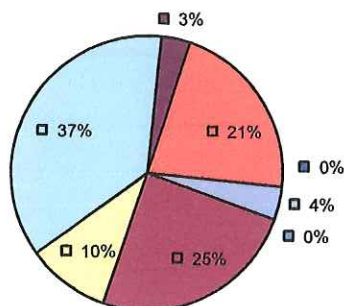
Tipton Elementary School District  
2017-2018 1st Interim  
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

FUND 130

**CAFETERIA FUND**

Beginning Balance		\$318,482.49
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$0.00	
Federal Revenue	\$480,000.00	
State Revenue	\$48,141.80	
Local Revenue	\$15,000.00	
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>\$543,141.80</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$166,500.00	
Employee Benefits	\$66,540.73	
Supplies	\$246,127.85	
Services	\$23,015.00	
Capital Outlay	\$145,000.00	
Other Outgo		
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$26,340.37	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$673,523.95</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$0.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>(\$130,382.15)</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>\$188,100.34</b>

**General Fund Expenditures**



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	480,000.00	30,000.00	6.7%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	35,000.00	35,000.00	13,141.80	48,141.80	13,141.80	37.5%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	15,000.00	15,000.00	1,316.38	15,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			500,000.00	500,000.00	14,458.18	543,141.80		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	155,023.43	155,023.43	44,833.81	166,500.00	(11,476.57)	-7.4%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	66,540.73	66,540.73	16,302.68	66,540.73	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	233,500.00	228,500.00	54,031.47	246,127.85	(17,627.85)	-7.7%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	20,000.00	23,000.00	5,951.23	23,015.00	(15.00)	-0.1%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	145,000.00	39,000.00	145,000.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	19,335.11	19,335.11	0.00	26,340.37	(7,005.26)	-36.2%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			494,399.27	637,399.27	160,119.19	673,523.95		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			5,600.73	(137,399.27)	(145,661.01)	(130,382.15)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			5,600.73	(137,399.27)	(145,661.01)	(130,382.15)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	318,482.49	318,482.49		318,482.49	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			318,482.49	318,482.49		318,482.49		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			318,482.49	318,482.49		318,482.49		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			324,083.22	181,083.22		188,100.34		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	324,083.22	181,083.22		188,100.34		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	480,000.00	30,000.00	6.7%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>480,000.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>6.7%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	35,000.00	35,000.00	13,141.80	48,141.80	13,141.80	37.5%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>35,000.00</b>	<b>35,000.00</b>	<b>13,141.80</b>	<b>48,141.80</b>	<b>13,141.80</b>	<b>37.5%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	2,000.00	2,000.00	873.05	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	(2,000.00)	(2,000.00)	443.33	(2,000.00)	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	13,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>1,316.38</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>500,000.00</b>	<b>500,000.00</b>	<b>14,458.18</b>	<b>543,141.80</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	116,501.88	116,501.88	34,070.85	127,726.00	(11,224.12)	-9.6%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	38,521.55	38,521.55	10,762.96	38,774.00	(252.45)	-0.7%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>155,023.43</b>	<b>155,023.43</b>	<b>44,833.81</b>	<b>166,500.00</b>	<b>(11,476.57)</b>	<b>-7.4%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	24,493.70	24,493.70	5,942.96	24,493.70	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	11,859.29	11,859.29	3,429.73	11,859.29	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	24,308.76	24,308.76	5,319.84	24,308.76	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	77.51	77.51	22.42	77.51	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	5,658.36	5,658.36	1,486.87	5,658.36	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	70.00	70.00	40.35	70.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	73.11	73.11	60.51	73.11	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>66,540.73</b>	<b>66,540.73</b>	<b>16,302.68</b>	<b>66,540.73</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,592.07	10,000.00	(5,000.00)	-100.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	16,127.85	(12,627.85)	-360.8%
Food		4700	225,000.00	220,000.00	48,439.40	220,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>233,500.00</b>	<b>228,500.00</b>	<b>54,031.47</b>	<b>246,127.85</b>	<b>(17,627.85)</b>	<b>-7.7%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	1,000.00	1,000.00	525.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	(15.00)	New
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	15,000.00	15,000.00	3,874.80	15,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	2,000.00	5,000.00	1,551.43	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>20,000.00</b>	<b>23,000.00</b>	<b>5,951.23</b>	<b>23,015.00</b>	<b>(15.00)</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	145,000.00	39,000.00	145,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>145,000.00</b>	<b>39,000.00</b>	<b>145,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
<b>Debt Service</b>								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	19,335.11	19,335.11	0.00	26,340.37	(7,005.26)	-36.2%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>19,335.11</b>	<b>19,335.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,340.37</b>	<b>(7,005.26)</b>	<b>-36.2%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>494,399.27</b>	<b>637,399.27</b>	<b>160,119.19</b>	<b>673,523.95</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: General Fund		8916	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</b>
5310	Child Nutrition: School Programs (e.g., School Lunch, School	188,100.34
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>188,100.34</u>

Tipton Elementary School District  
2017-2018 1st Interim  
**Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**

FUND 140

***DEFERRED MAINTENANCE FUND***

<b>Beginning Balance</b>		<b>\$61,904.99</b>
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$10,000.00	
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	
State Revenue	\$0.00	
Local Revenue	\$267.19	
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>\$10,267.19</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$0.00	
Employee Benefits	\$0.00	
Supplies	\$0.00	
Services	\$0.00	
Capital Outlay	\$0.00	
Other Outgo	\$0.00	
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$0.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$0.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>\$10,267.19</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>\$72,172.18</b>

**General Fund Expenditures**



- Certificated Salaries
  - Classified Salaries
  - Employee Benefits
  - Supplies
  - Services
  - Capital Outlay
  - Other Outgo
  - Direct Support/ Indirect Costs

2017-18 First Interim  
Deferred Maintenance Fund  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	0.00	0.00	267.19	267.19	267.19	New
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			10,000.00	10,000.00	267.19	10,267.19		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			10,000.00	10,000.00	267.19	10,267.19		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			10,000.00	10,000.00	267.19	10,267.19		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited			9791	61,904.99	61,904.99	61,904.99	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments			9793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)				61,904.99	61,904.99	61,904.99		
d) Other Restatements			9795	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)				61,904.99	61,904.99	61,904.99		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)				71,904.99	71,904.99	72,172.18		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash			9711	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Stores			9712	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures			9713	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Others			9719	0.00	0.00	0.00		
b) Restricted			9740	0.00	0.00	0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements			9750	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Commitments			9760	0.00	0.00	0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments			9780	71,904.99	71,904.99	72,172.18		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties			9789	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			9790	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
LCFF Transfers								
LCFF Transfers - Current Year		8091	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	500.00	500.00	182.33	182.33	(317.67)	-63.5%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	(500.00)	(500.00)	84.86	84.86	584.86	-117.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	267.19	267.19	267.19	New
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			10,000.00	10,000.00	267.19	10,267.19		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</u>
	Total, Restricted Balance	<u>0.00</u>

Tipton Elementary School District  
 2017-2018 1st Interim  
 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

FUND 211

*Non-Treasury COP/Trustee Building Fund*

Beginning Balance		\$351,829.17
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$0.00	
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	
State Revenue	\$0.00	
Local Revenue	\$1,954.79	
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>\$1,954.79</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$0.00	
Employee Benefits	\$0.00	
Supplies	\$0.00	
Services	\$0.00	
Capital Outlay	\$353,783.96	
Other Outgo	\$0.00	
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$0.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$353,783.96</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$0.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>(\$351,829.17)</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>(\$0.00)</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	0.00	0.00	1,954.79	1,954.79	1,954.79	New
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	0.00	1,954.79	1,954.79		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	351,829.17	351,829.17	353,783.96	(1,954.79)	-0.6%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	351,829.17	351,829.17	353,783.96		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>								
			0.00	(351,829.17)	(349,874.38)	(351,829.17)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			0.00	(351,829.17)	(349,874.38)	(351,829.17)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	351,829.17	351,829.17		351,829.17	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			351,829.17	351,829.17		351,829.17		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			351,829.17	351,829.17		351,829.17		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			351,829.17	0.00		0.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			351,829.17	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll								
		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll								
		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes								
		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes								
		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes Parcel Taxes								
		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other								
		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction								
		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales Sale of Equipment/Supplies								
		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals								
		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	0.00	0.00	1,337.82	1,337.82	1,337.82	New
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	616.97	616.97	616.97	New
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue								
		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others								
		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,954.79</b>	<b>1,954.79</b>	<b>1,954.79</b>	<b>New</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,954.79</b>	<b>1,954.79</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	351,829.17	351,829.17	353,783.96	(1,954.79)	-0.6%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>351,829.17</b>	<b>351,829.17</b>	<b>353,783.96</b>	<b>(1,954.79)</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
<b>Other Transfers Out</b>								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Debt Service</b>								
Repayment of State School Building Fund Aid - Proceeds from Bonds		7435	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>351,829.17</b>	<b>351,829.17</b>	<b>353,783.96</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds		8951	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
County School Building Aid		8961	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	0.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>0.00</u>

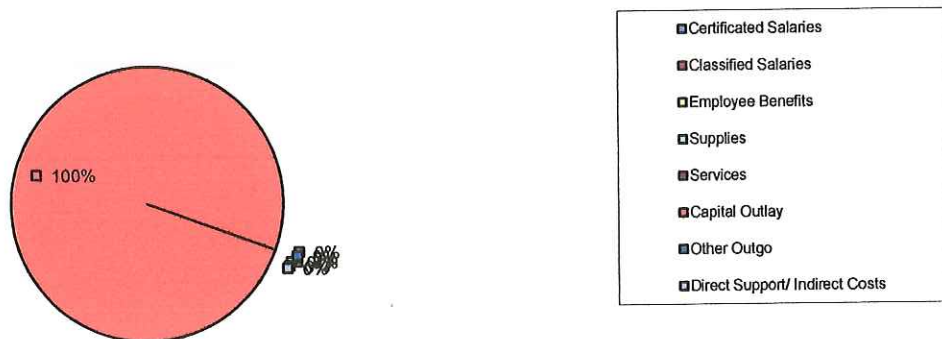
Tipton Elementary School District  
2017-2018 1st Interim  
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

FUND 251

*Developer Fees Fund*

<b>Beginning Balance</b>		<b>\$38,931.38</b>
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$0.00	
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	
State Revenue	\$0.00	
Local Revenue	\$12,000.00	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$12,000.00</b>	
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$0.00	
Employee Benefits	\$0.00	
Supplies	\$0.00	
Services	\$0.00	
Capital Outlay	\$50,931.38	
Other Outgo	\$0.00	
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$0.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$50,931.38</b>	
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$0.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>(\$38,931.38)</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>

**General Fund Expenditures**



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	12,000.00	12,000.00	238.74	12,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			12,000.00	12,000.00	238.74	12,000.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	50,931.38	50,931.38	0.00	50,931.38	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			50,931.38	50,931.38	0.00	50,931.38		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(38,931.38)	(38,931.38)	238.74	(38,931.38)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(38,931.38)	(38,931.38)	238.74	(38,931.38)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	46,377.92	46,377.92		46,377.92	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			46,377.92	46,377.92		46,377.92		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			46,377.92	46,377.92		46,377.92		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			7,446.54	7,446.54		7,446.54		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			7,446.54	7,446.54		7,446.54		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll								
		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes Parcel Taxes								
		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction								
		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales Sale of Equipment/Supplies								
		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	0.00	0.00	162.91	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	75.83	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts Mitigation/Developer Fees								
		8681	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue All Other Local Revenue								
		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others								
		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>238.74</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>238.74</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	50,931.38	50,931.38	0.00	50,931.38	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>50,931.38</b>	<b>50,931.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>50,931.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>50,931.38</b>	<b>50,931.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>50,931.38</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
<b>Proceeds</b>								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Other Sources</b>								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	7,446.54
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>7,446.54</u>

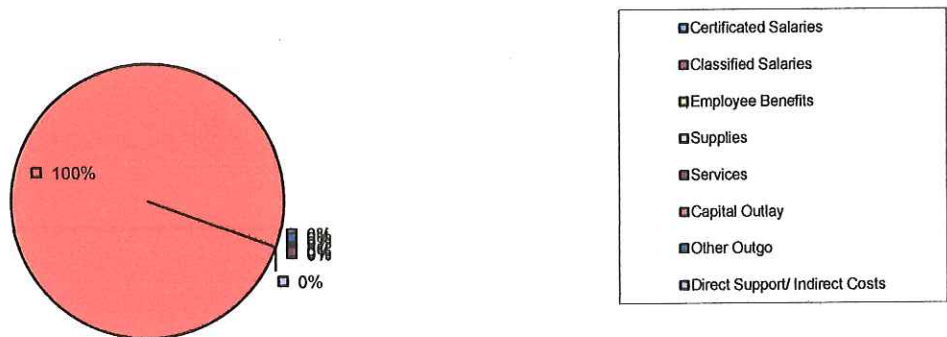
Tipton Elementary School District  
2017-2018 1st Interim  
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

FUND 350

***County School Facilities Fund***

<b>Beginning Balance</b>		<b>\$2,512,842.43</b>
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$0.00	
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	
State Revenue	\$0.00	
Local Revenue	\$12,010.00	
		<b>\$12,010.00</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>\$12,010.00</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$0.00	
Employee Benefits	\$0.00	
Supplies	\$0.00	
Services	\$0.00	
Capital Outlay	\$3,173,848.44	
Other Outgo	\$0.00	
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$0.00	
		<b>\$3,173,848.44</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$3,173,848.44</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$650,000.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
		<b>\$650,000.00</b>
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>		<b>\$650,000.00</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>(\$2,511,838.44)</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>\$1,003.99</b>

**General Fund Expenditures**



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	12,010.00	12,010.00	5,915.99	12,010.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			12,010.00	12,010.00	5,915.99	12,010.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	2,928,975.98	2,928,975.98	1,213,627.24	3,173,848.44	(244,872.46)	-8.4%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			2,928,975.98	2,928,975.98	1,213,627.24	3,173,848.44		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(2,916,965.98)	(2,916,965.98)	(1,207,711.25)	(3,161,838.44)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	200,000.00	44.4%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(2,466,965.98)	(2,466,965.98)	(1,207,711.25)	(2,511,838.44)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance		9791	2,512,842.43	2,512,842.43		2,512,842.43	0.00	0.0%
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,512,842.43	2,512,842.43		2,512,842.43		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			2,512,842.43	2,512,842.43		2,512,842.43		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			45,876.45	45,876.45		1,003.99		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	45,876.45	45,876.45		1,003.99		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
School Facilities Apportionments		8545	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	12,010.00	12,010.00	5,915.99	12,010.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			12,010.00	12,010.00	5,915.99	12,010.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			12,010.00	12,010.00	5,915.99	12,010.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	2,928,975.98	2,928,975.98	1,213,627.24	3,173,848.44	(244,872.46)	-8.4%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>2,928,975.98</b>	<b>2,928,975.98</b>	<b>1,213,627.24</b>	<b>3,173,848.44</b>	<b>(244,872.46)</b>	<b>-8.4%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>2,928,975.98</b>	<b>2,928,975.98</b>	<b>1,213,627.24</b>	<b>3,173,848.44</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund From: All Other Funds		8913	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	450,000.00	450,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	200,000.00	44.4%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>200,000.00</b>	<b>44.4%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
<b>Proceeds</b>								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>Other Sources</b>								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b> (a - b + c - d + e)			<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>450,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</b>
7710	State School Facilities Projects	1,003.99
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>1,003.99</u>

Tipton Elementary School District  
 2017-2018 1st Interim  
 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

FUND 510

*Bond Interest and Redemption Fund*

<b>Beginning Balance</b>		<b>\$142,175.34</b>
<i>Revenues</i>		
Revenue Limit	\$0.00	
Federal Revenue	\$0.00	
State Revenue	\$0.00	
Local Revenue	\$101,113.52	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$101,113.52</b>	<b>\$101,113.52</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>		
Certificated Salaries	\$0.00	
Classified Salaries	\$0.00	
Employee Benefits	\$0.00	
Supplies	\$0.00	
Services	\$0.00	
Capital Outlay	\$0.00	
Other Outgo	\$100,650.00	
Direct Support/ Indirect Costs	\$0.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$100,650.00</b>	<b>\$100,650.00</b>
<i>Other Financing Sources/ Uses</i>		
Other sources In	\$0.00	
Interfund Transfer Out	\$0.00	
Contributions	\$0.00	
<b>Total, Other Financing Sources/Uses</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Net Increase/Decrease</b>		<b>\$463.52</b>
<b>Ending fund Balance</b>		<b>\$142,638.86</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	100,650.00	100,650.00	463.52	101,113.52	463.52	0.5%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			100,650.00	100,650.00	463.52	101,113.52		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			0.00	0.00	463.52	463.52		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			0.00	0.00	463.52	463.52		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	142,175.34	142,175.34		142,175.34	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			142,175.34	142,175.34		142,175.34		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			142,175.34	142,175.34		142,175.34		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			142,175.34	142,175.34		142,638.86		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			142,175.34	142,175.34		142,638.86		
c) Committed								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8571	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8572	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes Voted Indebtedness Levies Secured Roll		8611	100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	463.52	463.52	463.52	New
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			100,650.00	100,650.00	463.52	101,113.52	463.52	0.5%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			100,650.00	100,650.00	463.52	101,113.52		
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
<b>Debt Service</b>								
Bond Redemptions		7433	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Bond Interest and Other Service Charges		7434	100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			100,650.00	100,650.00	0.00	100,650.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: General Fund		7614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2017/18 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	142,638.86
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>142,638.86</u>

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	5,785,787.00	2.00%	5,901,674.00	2.14%	6,028,178.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	177,907.00	-45.32%	97,284.00	0.00%	97,284.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	3,601.00	0.00%	3,601.00	0.00%	3,601.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(568,267.02)	5.00%	(596,680.00)	6.63%	(636,250.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		5,399,027.98	0.13%	5,405,879.00	1.61%	5,492,813.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries				2,515,018.29		2,651,643.29
a. Base Salaries				59,393.00		54,655.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				77,232.00		0.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	2,515,018.29	5.43%	2,651,643.29	2.06%	2,706,298.29
2. Classified Salaries				568,561.87		597,330.87
a. Base Salaries				11,371.00		11,599.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				17,398.00		0.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	568,561.87	5.06%	597,330.87	1.94%	608,929.87
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	1,300,880.18	8.32%	1,409,107.00	7.56%	1,515,694.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	273,275.97	3.35%	282,431.00	3.02%	290,960.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	527,496.00	3.35%	545,167.00	3.02%	561,631.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	20,000.00	0.00%	20,000.00	0.00%	20,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	54,490.00	0.00%	54,490.00	0.00%	54,490.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(55,990.00)	0.00%	(55,990.00)	0.00%	(55,990.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	650,000.00	-53.85%	300,000.00	0.00%	300,000.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		5,853,732.31	-0.85%	5,804,179.16	3.41%	6,002,013.16
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b> (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(454,704.33)		(398,300.16)		(509,200.16)
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		2,640,540.23		2,185,835.90		1,787,535.74
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		2,185,835.90		1,787,535.74		1,278,335.58
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00				126,502.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00				
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00				
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,183,335.90		1,785,035.74		1,149,333.58
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		2,185,835.90		1,787,535.74		1,278,335.58

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES</b>						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,183,335.90		1,785,035.74		1,149,333.58
(Enter other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00				
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00				
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
		2,183,335.90		1,785,035.74		1,149,333.58

**F. ASSUMPTIONS**  
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	232,700.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	232,700.00	0.00%	232,700.00	0.00%	330,367.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	391,087.00	-15.53%	330,367.00	0.00%	95,422.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	95,422.00	0.00%	95,422.00	0.00%	0.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	568,267.02	5.00%	596,680.00	6.63%	636,250.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		1,287,476.02	-2.51%	1,255,169.00	3.15%	1,294,739.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries				48,000.00		50,429.00
a. Base Salaries				960.00		979.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,469.00		0.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	48,000.00	5.06%	50,429.00	1.94%	51,408.00
2. Classified Salaries				445,494.82		468,036.82
a. Base Salaries				8,910.00		9,088.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				13,632.00		0.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	445,494.82	5.06%	468,036.82	1.94%	477,124.82
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	352,798.83	6.39%	375,350.00	5.13%	394,596.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	83,595.04	3.35%	86,395.00	3.02%	89,005.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	430,047.71	-56.59%	186,664.00	2.54%	191,396.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	10,000.00	-100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	112,169.00	0.00%	112,169.00	0.00%	112,169.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	29,649.63	0.00%	29,649.63	0.00%	29,649.63
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		1,511,755.03	-13.43%	1,308,693.45	2.80%	1,345,348.45
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>						
(Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(224,279.01)		(53,524.45)		(50,609.45)
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		328,892.94		104,613.93		51,089.48
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		104,613.93		51,089.48		480.03
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00				
b. Restricted	9740	104,613.93		51,089.48		480.03
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		104,613.93		51,089.48		480.03

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES</b>						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
<b>F. ASSUMPTIONS</b>						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFE/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	5,785,787.00	2.00%	5,901,674.00	2.14%	6,028,178.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	232,700.00	0.00%	232,700.00	0.00%	232,700.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	568,994.00	-24.84%	427,651.00	0.00%	427,651.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	99,023.00	0.00%	99,023.00	0.00%	99,023.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		6,686,504.00	-0.38%	6,661,048.00	1.90%	6,787,552.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				2,563,018.29		2,702,072.29
b. Step & Column Adjustment				60,353.00		55,634.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				78,701.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	2,563,018.29	5.43%	2,702,072.29	2.06%	2,757,706.29
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				1,014,056.69		1,065,367.69
b. Step & Column Adjustment				20,281.00		20,687.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				31,030.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	1,014,056.69	5.06%	1,065,367.69	1.94%	1,086,054.69
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	1,653,679.01	7.91%	1,784,457.00	7.05%	1,910,290.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	356,871.01	3.35%	368,826.00	3.02%	379,965.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	957,543.71	-23.57%	731,831.00	2.90%	753,027.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	30,000.00	-33.33%	20,000.00	0.00%	20,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	166,659.00	0.00%	166,659.00	0.00%	166,659.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(26,340.37)	0.00%	(26,340.37)	0.00%	(26,340.37)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	650,000.00	-53.85%	300,000.00	0.00%	300,000.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		7,365,487.34	-3.43%	7,112,872.61	3.30%	7,347,361.61
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>						
(Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(678,983.34)		(451,824.61)		(559,809.61)
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		2,969,433.17		2,290,449.83		1,838,625.22
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		2,290,449.83		1,838,625.22		1,278,815.61
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00
b. Restricted	9740	104,613.93		51,089.48		480.03
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		0.00		126,502.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,183,335.90		1,785,035.74		1,149,333.58
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		2,290,449.83		1,838,625.22		1,278,815.61



Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2018-19 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2019-20 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)</b>						
<b>1. General Fund</b>						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	2,183,335.90		1,785,035.74		1,149,333.58
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
<b>2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)</b>						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
<b>3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)</b>		<b>2,183,335.90</b>		<b>1,785,035.74</b>		<b>1,149,333.58</b>
<b>4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)</b>		<b>29.64%</b>		<b>25.10%</b>		<b>15.64%</b>
<b>F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES</b>						
<b>1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions</b>						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	No					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:						
1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):						
<hr/>						
<b>2. Special education pass-through funds</b>						
(Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)						
		0.00		0.00		0.00
<b>2. District ADA</b>						
Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Lines A4 and C4; enter projections)						
		550.20		550.20		550.20
<b>3. Calculating the Reserves</b>						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		7,365,487.34		7,112,872.61		7,347,361.61
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		7,365,487.34		7,112,872.61		7,347,361.61
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		4%		4%		4%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		294,619.49		284,514.90		293,894.46
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		66,000.00		66,000.00		66,000.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		294,619.49		284,514.90		293,894.46
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		YES

Section I - Expenditures	Funds 01, 09, and 62			2017-18 Expenditures
	Goals	Functions	Objects	
A. Total state, federal, and local expenditures (all resources)	All	All	1000-7999	7,365,487.34
B. Less all federal expenditures not allowed for MOE (Resources 3000-5999, except 3385)	All	All	1000-7999	238,813.28
C. Less state and local expenditures not allowed for MOE: (All resources, except federal as identified in Line B)				
1. Community Services	All	5000-5999	1000-7999	0.00
2. Capital Outlay	All except 7100-7199	All except 5000-5999	6000-6999	30,000.00
3. Debt Service	All	9100	5400-5450, 5800, 7430- 7439	135,794.00
4. Other Transfers Out	All	9200	7200-7299	0.00
5. Interfund Transfers Out	All	9300	7600-7629	650,000.00
6. All Other Financing Uses	All	9100	7699	0.00
		9200	7651	
7. Nonagency	7100-7199	All except 5000-5999, 9000-9999	1000-7999	100.00
8. Tuition (Revenue, in lieu of expenditures, to approximate costs of services for which tuition is received)	All	All	8710	0.00
9. Supplemental expenditures made as a result of a Presidentially declared disaster	Manually entered. Must not include expenditures in lines B, C1-C8, D1, or D2.			
10. Total state and local expenditures not allowed for MOE calculation (Sum lines C1 through C9)				815,894.00
D. Plus additional MOE expenditures:				
1. Expenditures to cover deficits for food services (Funds 13 and 61) (If negative, then zero)	All	All	1000-7143, 7300-7439 minus 8000-8699	130,382.15
2. Expenditures to cover deficits for student body activities	Manually entered. Must not include expenditures in lines A or D1.			
E. Total expenditures subject to MOE (Line A minus lines B and C10, plus lines D1 and D2)				6,441,162.21

		2017-18 Annual ADA/ Exps. Per ADA
<b>Section II - Expenditures Per ADA</b>		
A. Average Daily Attendance (Form AI, Column C, sum of lines A6 and C9)*		550.20
B. Expenditures per ADA (Line I.E divided by Line II.A)		11,706.95
<b>Section III - MOE Calculation (For data collection only. Final determination will be done by CDE)</b>		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Per ADA</b>
A. Base expenditures (Preloaded expenditures extracted from prior year Unaudited Actuals MOE calculation). (Note: If the prior year MOE was not met, in its final determination, CDE will adjust the prior year base to 90 percent of the preceding prior year amount rather than the actual prior year expenditure amount.)	5,681,481.67	10,327.15
1. Adjustment to base expenditure and expenditure per ADA amounts for LEAs failing prior year MOE calculation (From Section IV)	0.00	0.00
2. Total adjusted base expenditure amounts (Line A plus Line A.1)	5,681,481.67	10,327.15
B. Required effort (Line A.2 times 90%)	5,113,333.50	9,294.44
C. Current year expenditures (Line I.E and Line II.B)	6,441,162.21	11,706.95
D. MOE deficiency amount, if any (Line B minus Line C) (If negative, then zero)	0.00	0.00
E. MOE determination (If one or both of the amounts in line D are zero, the MOE requirement is met; if both amounts are positive, the MOE requirement is not met. If either column in Line A.2 or Line C equals zero, the MOE calculation is incomplete.)	MOE Met	
F. MOE deficiency percentage, if MOE not met; otherwise, zero (Line D divided by Line B) (Funding under ESSA covered programs in FY 2019-20 may be reduced by the lower of the two percentages)	0.00%	0.00%

\*Interim Periods - Annual ADA not available from Form AI. For your convenience, Projected Year Totals Estimated P-2 ADA is extracted. Manual adjustment may be required to reflect estimated Annual ADA.

<b>SECTION IV - Detail of Adjustments to Base Expenditures (used in Section III, Line A.1)</b>		
<b>Description of Adjustments</b>	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>Expenditures Per ADA</b>
Total adjustments to base expenditures	0.00	0.00

First Interim  
2017-18 Projected Year Totals  
SUMMARY OF INTERFUND ACTIVITIES  
FOR ALL FUNDS

Description	Direct Costs - Interfund		Indirect Costs - Interfund		Interfund Transfers In 8900-8929	Interfund Transfers Out 7600-7629	Due From Other Funds 9310	Due To Other Funds 9610
	Transfers In 5750	Transfers Out 5750	Transfers In 7350	Transfers Out 7350				
011 GENERAL FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	(26,340.37)	0.00	650,000.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
091 CHARTER SCHOOLS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
101 SPECIAL EDUCATION PASS-THROUGH FUND								
Expenditure Detail								
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
111 ADULT EDUCATION FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
121 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
131 CAFETERIA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	26,340.37	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
141 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
151 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
171 SPECIAL RESERVE FUND FOR OTHER THAN CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
181 SCHOOL BUS EMISSIONS REDUCTION FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
191 FOUNDATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
201 SPECIAL RESERVE FUND FOR POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
211 BUILDING FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
251 CAPITAL FACILITIES FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
301 STATE SCHOOL BUILDING LEASE/PURCHASE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
351 COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			650,000.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
401 SPECIAL RESERVE FUND FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
491 CAP PROJ FUND FOR BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
511 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION FUND								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
521 DEBT SVC FUND FOR BLENDED COMPONENT UNITS								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
531 TAX OVERRIDE FUND								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
561 DEBT SERVICE FUND								
Expenditure Detail					0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
571 FOUNDATION PERMANENT FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
611 CAFETERIA ENTERPRISE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								

First Interim  
2017-18 Projected Year Totals  
SUMMARY OF INTERFUND ACTIVITIES  
FOR ALL FUNDS

Description	Direct Costs - Interfund		Indirect Costs - Interfund		Interfund Transfers In 8900-8929	Interfund Transfers Out 7600-7629	Due From Other Funds 9310	Due To Other Funds 9610
	Transfers In 5750	Transfers Out 5750	Transfers In 7350	Transfers Out 7350				
621 CHARTER SCHOOLS ENTERPRISE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00	0.00		
Fund Reconciliation								
631 OTHER ENTERPRISE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00						
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00	0.00		
Fund Reconciliation								
661 WAREHOUSE REVOLVING FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00						
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00	0.00		
Fund Reconciliation								
671 SELF-INSURANCE FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00						
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00	0.00		
Fund Reconciliation								
711 RETIREE BENEFIT FUND								
Expenditure Detail								
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00			
Fund Reconciliation								
731 FOUNDATION PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND								
Expenditure Detail	0.00	0.00						
Other Sources/Uses Detail					0.00			
Fund Reconciliation								
761 WARRANT/PASS-THROUGH FUND								
Expenditure Detail								
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
951 STUDENT BODY FUND								
Expenditure Detail								
Other Sources/Uses Detail								
Fund Reconciliation								
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,340.37</b>	<b>(26,340.37)</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>		

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

**CRITERIA AND STANDARDS**

**1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance**

STANDARD: Funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

**1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. First Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 1A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2017-18)	District Regular	550.00	550.20	
	Charter School	0.00	0.00	
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>550.00</b>	<b>550.20</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	District Regular	545.71	550.20	
	Charter School			
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>545.71</b>	<b>550.20</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	District Regular	545.71	550.20	
	Charter School			
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>545.71</b>	<b>550.20</b>	<b>0.8%</b>

**1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Funded ADA has not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

**2. CRITERION: Enrollment**

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

**2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item 3B)	First Interim CBEDS/Projected		
Current Year (2017-18)				
District Regular	553	553		
Charter School				
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>Met</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	553	553		
Charter School				
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>Met</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)				
District Regular	553	553		
Charter School				
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>Met</b>

**2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Enrollment projections have not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)



**3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment**

**STANDARD:** Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

**3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS Actual (Form 01CS, Item 2A)	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
Third Prior Year (2014-15)			
District Regular	592	612	
Charter School			
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>96.7%</b>
Second Prior Year (2015-16)			
District Regular	546	560	
Charter School			
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>97.5%</b>
First Prior Year (2016-17)			
District Regular	550	553	
Charter School	0		
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>99.5%</b>
		Historical Average Ratio:	97.9%
District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):			98.4%

**3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment**

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
Current Year (2017-18)				
District Regular	550	553		
Charter School	0			
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	550	553		
Charter School				
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)				
District Regular	550	553		
Charter School				
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>

**3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. **STANDARD NOT MET** - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio exceeds the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the projected ratio exceeds the district's historical average ratio by more than 0.5%.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

District anticipating higher attendance due to outreach efforts. District anticipates that they will stay within the the 0.05% of historical average.

**4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue**

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range:

**4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the First Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item 4B)	First Interim Projected Year Totals		
	Current Year (2017-18)	5,793,287.00		
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	5,858,586.00	5,901,674.00	0.7%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	5,988,846.00	6,028,178.00	0.7%	Met

**4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - LCFF revenue has not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

**5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits**

**STANDARD:** Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

**5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499)	
Third Prior Year (2014-15)	4,132,032.32	4,918,061.35	84.0%
Second Prior Year (2015-16)	4,129,984.68	4,760,276.40	86.8%
First Prior Year (2016-17)	4,258,275.13	4,886,278.75	87.1%
	Historical Average Ratio:		86.0%

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):	82.0% to 90.0%	82.0% to 90.0%	82.0% to 90.0%

**5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 011, Objects 1000-3999) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B3)	Total Expenditures (Form 011, Objects 1000-7499) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B8, B10)		
Current Year (2017-18)	4,384,460.34	5,203,732.31	84.3%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	4,658,081.16	5,504,179.16	84.6%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	4,830,922.16	5,702,013.16	84.7%	Met

**5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted expenditures has met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

**6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures**

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.

Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%

**6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. First Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If First Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column.

Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 6B)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
<b>Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	214,450.00	232,700.00	8.5%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	205,348.00	232,700.00	13.3%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	205,348.00	232,700.00	13.3%	Yes

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

District had an increase in Title I.

<b>Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	419,291.00	568,994.00	35.7%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	419,291.00	427,651.00	2.0%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	419,291.00	427,651.00	2.0%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

District had increase in ASES and one time mandated reimbursement funds in 17/18.

<b>Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	95,782.00	99,023.00	3.4%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	95,782.00	99,023.00	3.4%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	95,782.00	99,023.00	3.4%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

Increase due to funding increase for Save the children and Erate reimbursement.

<b>Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	347,471.01	356,871.01	2.7%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	364,845.00	368,826.00	1.1%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	383,087.00	379,965.00	-0.8%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

<b>Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	836,914.47	957,543.71	14.4%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	716,311.00	731,831.00	2.2%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	752,126.00	753,027.00	0.1%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

In 2017/18 there was an increase in Prop 39 expenditures.

**6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
<b>Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	729,523.00	900,717.00	23.5%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	720,421.00	759,374.00	5.4%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	720,421.00	759,374.00	5.4%	Not Met
<b>Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)</b>				
Current Year (2017-18)	1,184,385.48	1,314,414.72	11.0%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	1,081,156.00	1,100,657.00	1.8%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	1,135,213.00	1,132,992.00	-0.2%	Met

**6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range**

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more projected operating revenue have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation: Federal Revenue (linked from 6A if NOT met)	District had an increase in Title I.
Explanation: Other State Revenue (linked from 6A if NOT met)	District had increase in ASES and one time mandated reimbursement funds in 17/18.
Explanation: Other Local Revenue (linked from 6A if NOT met)	Increase due to funding increase for Save the children and Erate reimbursement.

- 1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation: Books and Supplies (linked from 6A if NOT met)	
Explanation: Services and Other Exps (linked from 6A if NOT met)	In 2017/18 there was an increase in Prop 39 expenditures.

**7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance**

**STANDARD:** Identify changes that have occurred since budget adoption in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

**Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75, as amended by AB 104 (Chapter 13, Statutes of 2015), effective 2017-18 to 2019-20 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)**

**NOTE:** AB 104 (Chapter 13, Statutes of 2015) requires the district to deposit into the account, for the 2017-18 to 2019-20 fiscal years, a minimum amount that is the greater of the following amounts:  
 A. The lesser of three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year or the amount that the district deposited into the account for the 2014-15 fiscal year; or  
 B. Two percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year.

**DATA ENTRY:** Enter the Required Minimum Contribution if Budget data does not exist. If EC 17070.75(e)(1) and (e)(2) apply, input 3%. Budget data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter budget data into lines 1 and 2. All other data are extracted.

	Required Minimum Contribution	First Interim Contribution Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	Status
1. OMMA/RMA Contribution	139,374.44	350,500.84	Met
2. Budget Adoption Contribution (information only) (Form 01CS, Criterion 7, Line 2e)		308,280.35	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

- Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
- Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
- Other (explanation must be provided)

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met  
and Other is marked)

**8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending**

**STANDARD:** Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves<sup>1</sup> as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses<sup>2</sup> in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

<sup>1</sup>Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and the Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

<sup>2</sup>A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

**8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	29.6%	25.1%	15.6%
District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):	9.9%	8.4%	5.2%

**8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages**

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals		Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	Status
	Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 011, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, Objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)		
Current Year (2017-18)	(454,704.33)	5,853,732.31	7.8%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	(398,300.16)	5,804,179.16	6.9%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	(509,200.16)	6,002,013.16	8.5%	Not Met

**8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the deficit spending, a description of the methods and assumptions used in balancing the unrestricted budget, and what changes will be made to ensure that the budget deficits are eliminated or are balanced within the standard.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

District contributing to the construction of the new multipurpose facility. The contribution for 2017/18 and subsequent years projects deficit spending for the the next 2 subsequent years.

**9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances**

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive**

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals (Form 01I, Line F2 ) (Form MYPI, Line D2)		Status
Current Year (2017-18)	2,290,449.83		Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	1,838,625.22		Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	1,278,815.61		Met

**9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund ending balance is positive for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

**9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive**

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund (Form CASH, Line F, June Column)		Status
Current Year (2017-18)	2,466,519.03		Met

**9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)



**10. CRITERION: Reserves**

**STANDARD:** Available reserves<sup>1</sup> for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts<sup>2</sup> as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses<sup>3</sup>:

**DATA ENTRY:** Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, 1st and 2nd Subsequent Year data will be extracted. If not, enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level	District ADA	
5% or \$66,000 (greater of)	0	to 300
4% or \$66,000 (greater of)	301	to 1,000
3%	1,001	to 30,000
2%	30,001	to 400,000
1%	400,001	and over

<sup>1</sup> Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and the Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

<sup>2</sup> Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment (Education Code Section 42238), rounded to the nearest thousand.

<sup>3</sup> A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Current Year, Form AI, Lines A4 and C4. Subsequent Years, Form MYPI, Line F2, if available.)	550	550	550
District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:	4%	4%	4%

**10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)**

**DATA ENTRY:** For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1 and, if Yes, enter data for item 2a and for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted.

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

No
----

1. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?
2. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:
  - a. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s): \_\_\_\_\_

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
b. Special Education Pass-through Funds (Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)	0.00	0.00	0.00

**10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard**

**DATA ENTRY:** If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	7,365,487.34	7,112,872.61	7,347,361.61
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	7,365,487.34	7,112,872.61	7,347,361.61
4. Reserve Standard Percentage Level	4%	4%	4%
5. Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	294,619.49	284,514.90	293,894.46
6. Reserve Standard - by Amount (\$66,000 for districts with less than 1,001 ADA, else 0)	66,000.00	66,000.00	66,000.00
7. District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)	294,619.49	284,514.90	293,894.46

**10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
1. General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	0.00		
2. General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	0.00		
3. General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	2,183,335.90	1,785,035.74	1,149,333.58
4. General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00		
6. Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	0.00		
7. Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00		
8. District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	2,183,335.90	1,785,035.74	1,149,333.58
9. District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	29.64%	25.10%	15.64%
<b>District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):</b>	<b>294,619.49</b>	<b>284,514.90</b>	<b>293,894.46</b>
Status:	Met	Met	Met

**10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Available reserves have met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

---

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

**S1. Contingent Liabilities**

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

**S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures**

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

**S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings**

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds?  
(Refer to Education Code Section 42603)

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

**S4. Contingent Revenues**

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

**S5. Contributions**

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: -5.0% to +5.0%  
or -\$20,000 to +\$20,000

**S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the First Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter First Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, if Form MYP exists, the data will be extracted into the First Interim column for the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYP does not exist, enter data in the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S5A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
<b>1a. Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund (Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)</b>					
Current Year (2017-18)	(535,480.35)	(568,267.02)	6.1%	32,786.67	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	(491,026.00)	(596,680.00)	21.5%	105,654.00	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	(651,325.00)	(636,250.00)	-2.3%	(15,075.00)	Met
<b>1b. Transfers In, General Fund *</b>					
Current Year (2017-18)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
<b>1c. Transfers Out, General Fund *</b>					
Current Year (2017-18)	450,000.00	650,000.00	44.4%	200,000.00	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	150,000.00	300,000.00	100.0%	150,000.00	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	150,000.00	300,000.00	100.0%	150,000.00	Not Met

**1d. Capital Project Cost Overruns**

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget?

No

\* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

**S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. NOT MET - The projected contributions from the unrestricted general fund to restricted general fund programs have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify restricted programs and contribution amount for each program and whether contributions are ongoing or one-time in nature. Explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the contribution.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

Contribution adjustments due to statutory benefits and one time expenditures in fiscal year 2018/19.

1b. MET - Projected transfers in have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

- 1c. NOT MET - The projected transfers out of the general fund have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify the amounts transferred, by fund, and whether transfers are ongoing or one-time in nature. If ongoing, explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the transfers.

Explanation:  
(required if NOT met)

New projected transfers out to align with multipurpose building budget.

- 1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget.

Project Information:  
(required if YES)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**S6. Long-term Commitments**

Identify all existing and new multiyear commitments<sup>1</sup> and their annual required payment for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explain how any increase in annual payments will be funded. Also, explain how any decrease to funding sources used to pay long-term commitments will be replaced.

<sup>1</sup> Include multiyear commitments, multiyear debt agreements, and new programs or contracts that result in long-term obligations.

**S6A. Identification of the District's Long-term Commitments**

DATA ENTRY: If Budget Adoption data exist (Form 01CS, Item S6A), long-term commitment data will be extracted and it will only be necessary to click the appropriate button for Item 1b. Extracted data may be overwritten to update long-term commitment data in Item 2, as applicable. If no Budget Adoption data exist, click the appropriate buttons for items 1a and 1b, and enter all other data, as applicable.

1. a. Does your district have long-term (multiyear) commitments?  
(If No, skip items 1b and 2 and sections S6B and S6C)

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have new long-term (multiyear) commitments been incurred since budget adoption?

2. If Yes to Item 1a, list (or update) all new and existing multiyear commitments and required annual debt service amounts. Do not include long-term commitments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB); OPEB is disclosed in Item S7A.

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For:		Principal Balance as of July 1, 2017
		Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	
Capital Leases				
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds				
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (do not include OPEB):

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	Principal Balance as of July 1, 2017
QZAB	14	010-0-80110	010-99900-941000-74380/74390	1,402,204
<b>TOTAL:</b>				1,402,204

Type of Commitment (continued)	Prior Year (2016-17) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20) Annual Payment (P & I)
Capital Leases				
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds				
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (continued):

Type of Commitment	Prior Year (2016-17) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20) Annual Payment (P & I)
QZAB	112,000	112,000	112,000	112,000
<b>Total Annual Payments:</b>	112,000	112,000	112,000	112,000
<b>Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2016-17)?</b>		No	No	No

---

**S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment**

---

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

- 1a. No - Annual payments for long-term commitments have not increased in one or more of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:  
(Required if Yes  
to increase in total  
annual payments)

---

**S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

Explanation:  
(Required if Yes)

**S7. Unfunded Liabilities**

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since budget adoption, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

**S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4)

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?

c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB contributions?

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
a. OPEB actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	42,035.00	42,035.00
b. OPEB unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	292,897.00	292,897.00

	Actuarial	Actuarial
d. If based on an actuarial valuation, indicate the date of the OPEB valuation.	Jan 31, 2015	Jan 31, 2015

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
3. OPEB Contributions		
a. OPEB annual required contribution (ARC) per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method		
Current Year (2017-18)	46,335.00	46,335.00
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	46,335.00	46,335.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	46,335.00	46,335.00

b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)		
Current Year (2017-18)	7,503.61	7,728.73
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	7,503.61	7,728.73
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	7,503.61	7,728.73

c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)		
Current Year (2017-18)	18,348.00	18,348.00
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	30,278.00	30,278.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	41,073.00	41,073.00

d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits		
Current Year (2017-18)	2	2
1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2	2
2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)	2	2

4. Comments:



**S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4)

No
----

b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?

n/a
-----

c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance contributions?

n/a
-----

2. Self-Insurance Liabilities

- a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs
- b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim
a.		
b.		

3. Self-Insurance Contributions

- a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs
  - Current Year (2017-18)
  - 1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)
  - 2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
- b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs
  - Current Year (2017-18)
  - 1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)
  - 2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim
a.		


4. Comments:

--

**S8. Status of Labor Agreements**

Analyze the status of employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since budget adoption, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years.

If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget.

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

**S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period  
Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.  
If No, continue with section S8A.

**Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2016-17)	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?   
If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.  
If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.  
If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?   
If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?  
If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?  
If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement: Begin Date:  End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**One Year Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
% change in salary schedule from prior year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

or

**Multiyear Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

**Negotiations Not Settled**

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

--

Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

--	--	--

Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

**Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits**

1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of H&W benefits
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year



**Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption**

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs  
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

--	--	--

--

Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

**Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments**

1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Cost of step & column adjustments
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year



Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

**Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)**

1. Are savings from attrition included in the budget and MYPs?
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?



**Certificated (Non-management) - Other**

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):


**S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

**Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period**

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.

If No, continue with section S8B.

Yes

**Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2016-17)	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

n/a

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

No

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

**One Year Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
or

--	--	--

**Multiyear Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

Current Year  
(2017-18)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2018-19)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2019-20)

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

--	--	--

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
<b>Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&amp;W) Benefits</b>			
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of H&W benefits			
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

**Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption**

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs		
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:		

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
<b>Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments</b>			
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Cost of step & column adjustments			
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year			

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
<b>Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)</b>			
1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?			

**Classified (Non-management) - Other**  
List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

**Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period**

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.

If No, continue with section S8C.

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2016-17)	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

If Yes, complete question 2.

If No, complete questions 3 and 4.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

**Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption**

2. Salary settlement:

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

Total cost of salary settlement

Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Total cost of salary settlement			
Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

**Negotiations Not Settled**

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases			

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits**

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
Total cost of H&W benefits			
Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Step and Column Adjustments**

- Are step & column adjustments included in the budget and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step and column over prior year

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Are step & column adjustments included in the budget and MYPs?			
Cost of step & column adjustments			
Percent change in step and column over prior year			

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)**

- Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of other benefits
- Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year

	Current Year (2017-18)	1st Subsequent Year (2018-19)	2nd Subsequent Year (2019-20)
Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?			
Total cost of other benefits			
Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year			

**S9. Status of Other Funds**

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

---

**S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS

---

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review.

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

- A1. Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)
  
- A2. Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?
  
- A3. Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?
  
- A4. Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?
  
- A5. Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?
  
- A6. Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?
  
- A7. Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?
  
- A8. Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)
  
- A9. Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

Comments:  
(optional)

---

### End of School District First Interim Criteria and Standards Review

---



1 Cash Flow Projection  
 2 District: 63 - Tipton Elmer  
 3 Fund: 0100 - General F  
 4 Fiscal Year: 2018  
 5 Current Year Actuals Thru: Oct 31 2017 12:01  
 6 (Thru Fiscal Month) 4  
 7 Budget As Of: Nov 16 2017 12:01  
 8 Calendar Month Beginning  
 9 Category Fiscal Month

	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	YTD/Actual	Accrual Reversals	Adjustments	Total	Working	Difference
10 Beginning Cash	3,297,046.18	3,247,464.36	2,973,151.03	2,816,717.46	2,802,360.73	3,202,920.27	3,165,915.89	3,056,339.26	3,216,425.11	3,223,005.01	2,914,964.70						
27 RECEIPTS																	
30 Prior Year Balance	225,873.85	406,146.13	406,146.13	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	389,708.01	444.12	45.00	0.00	4,461,238.00	4,461,238.00	0.00
37 Education Protection Account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40 Property Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50 Miscellaneous Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60 Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70 Other State Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
80 Other Local Revenue	14,765.53	13,226.00	15,000.00	15,888.34	58,660.34	58,660.34	73,275.44	124,877.24	47,026.54	15,772.24	3,210.25	80,178.33	(124,381.00)	87,745.98	232,700.00	232,700.00	0.00
90 Interest/Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100 Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105 TOTAL RECEIPTS	240,743.85	688,390.38	459,493.52	459,493.52	893,360.93	648,433.62	473,980.49	731,703.26	615,512.71	622,708.64	64,125,439.89	153,948.75	(119,254.38)	90,269.77	6,686,534.00	6,686,534.00	0.00
107 DISBURSEMENTS																	
100 Classified Salaries	293,151.36	168,877.85	200,869.48	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	219,019.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,903,018.29	2,903,018.29	0.00
100 Unclassified Salaries	44,021.40	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	87,077.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,274,056.89	1,274,056.89	0.00
100 Employee Benefits	109,336.00	114,624.39	135,851.48	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,468,748.90	1,468,748.90	0.00
140 Books and Supplies	28,900.20	29,894.75	30,523.19	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	30,896.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	359,871.01	359,871.01	0.00
140 Services	58,884.89	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	46,593.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	587,543.71	587,543.71	0.00
145 Other Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00
160 Other/Transfer Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
170 Interest/Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
180 Other Disbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
185 TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	444,586.77	800,346.13	599,076.29	579,849.54	579,849.54	579,849.54	579,849.54	589,610.54	599,849.54	629,849.54	1,021,887.89	37,789.42	(46,008.42)	(30,822.00)	7,385,487.24	7,385,487.24	0.00
BALANCE SHEET TRANSACTIONS																	
Assets																	
187 Asset Held in Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
190 Accounts Receivable	(5,351.74)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
191 Accounts Receivable Clearing	175,054.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
196 Due From Other Funds	18,339.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
196 Shares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
196 Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
196 Other Current Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL ASSETS	196,627.22	(5,351.74)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liabilities																	
200 Accounts Payable	34,332.89	47,163.59	54,891.83	2,984.73	2,984.73	3,743.66	4,899.44	(3,267.66)	4,058.37	3,854.61	(2,616.59)	(27,789.42)	10,271.20	0.00	51,789.45	51,789.45	0.00
201 Accounts Payable Clearing	90,447.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,812.60	46,812.60	0.00
205 Due To Other Funds	310,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	310,000.00	310,000.00	0.00
205 TRANS & Other Loans	89,440.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	89,440.00	89,440.00	0.00
207 Other Current Liabilities	518,243.23	47,163.59	54,891.83	2,984.73	2,984.73	3,743.66	4,899.44	(3,267.66)	4,058.37	3,854.61	(2,616.59)	(27,789.42)	10,271.20	0.00	80,442.82	80,442.82	0.00
SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES	1,042,464.53	94,367.91	114,677.59	6,053.26	6,053.26	7,491.32	9,802.32	(6,535.32)	8,116.74	7,709.22	(5,233.18)	(27,789.42)	10,271.20	0.00	1,141,511.41	1,141,511.41	0.00
200 Non-operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
210 Beginning Balance/Adjustment	(277,616.51)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
230 TOTAL BALANCE SHEET TRANSACTIONS	(277,616.51)	(52,542.33)	60,823.18	(64,891.63)	(64,891.63)	(4,412.46)	(4,820.44)	6,307.96	(4,003.37)	(3,054.61)	31,897.13	(62,229.62)	71,268.98	0.00	18,463.25	(64,679.66)	0.00
235 NET INCREASE / DECREASE	(256,665.72)	(188,779.19)	130,747.87	(113,347.79)	(113,347.79)	(27,419.30)	(111,666.25)	159,065.75	(11,664.00)	(410,112.31)	(248,446.67)	46,278.99	0.00	124,631.77	(660,519.39)	(660,519.39)	0.00
240 ENDING CASH	3,041,180.46	2,973,151.03	2,916,717.46	2,802,360.73	2,802,360.73	3,165,915.89	3,056,339.26	3,216,425.11	3,223,005.01	2,914,964.70	2,968,519.03				2,696,929.79	2,696,929.79	0.00

**Cash Flow Projection - Year 2 Estimated**  
 District: 53 - Tipton Elementary School District  
 Fund: 0100 - General Fund  
 Fiscal Year: 2019

Comments:

Category	Month	Beginning	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Year/End/Actual	Reversals	Adjustments	Total	Estimated Total	Difference	
100 Beginning Cash		2,468,510.03	2,468,510.03	2,205,521.38	2,007,166.23	2,131,073.66	2,089,862.32	1,856,057.65	2,345,253.03	2,312,638.88	2,232,785.55	2,372,970.64	2,385,628.77	2,165,970.23							
20 RECEIPTS																					
20 Principal Apportionment		0	223,061.50	220,061.50	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	401,511.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,461,236.00	4,461,236.00	0.00	
20 Interest/Borrowing		0	444.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	444.12	654,441.12	654,441.12	0.00	
20 Education Function Account		0	0.00	0.00	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	163,662.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	654,441.12	654,441.12	0.00	
20 Property Tax		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	299,807.53	74,025.17	0.00	0.00	150,884.38	107,231.13	44,321.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	
20 Miscellaneous Funds		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	
20 Federal/State Revenue		888.00	0.00	0.00	90,180.00	12,888.00	17,376.12	17,376.12	15,398.08	0.00	24,588.38	18,385.74	0.00	21,538.55	85,179.53	(80,179.53)	41,574.12	232,700.00	232,700.00	0.00	
20 Other/Other Revenue		0.00	1,680.00	28,414.83	28,414.83	15,000.00	89,778.51	59,060.04	58,988.34	73,375.44	124,877.11	47,010.90	15,777.44	51,462.76	30,089.73	(30,089.73)	42,798.24	593,894.00	593,894.00	0.00	
20 Other/Other Transfers		14,740.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	11,160.00	11,160.00	(1,330.86)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,310.25	15,354.14	2,128.74	89,025.00	89,025.00	0.00		
20 Other/Other Financing Sources		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
105 TOTAL RECEIPTS		238,144.45	238,147.20	699,520.84	448,337.59	448,337.59	471,287.75	952,957.39	548,648.85	474,988.05	743,807.64	617,218.04	524,602.07	650,839.92	125,944.00	(125,944.00)	88,825.86	6,898,848.12	6,898,848.12	0.00	
107 DISBURSEMENTS																					
110 Classified Salaries		200,151.38	198,047.05	209,859.48	209,033.53	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	210,019.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,863,018.29	2,863,018.29	0.00	
110 Classified Salaries		44,021.40	83,218.61	87,017.85	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	89,840.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,014,958.89	1,014,958.89	0.00	
130 Employee Benefits		100,338.00	114,624.59	135,851.48	130,874.16	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	145,748.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,553,879.01	1,553,879.01	0.00	
140 Books and Supplies		28,900.30	29,884.75	32,349.89	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	30,899.48	24,454.83	(24,454.83)	0.00	358,871.01	358,871.01	0.00	
150 Other/Other		58,884.59	48,383.30	45,332.70	49,538.17	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	55,240.85	13,314.49	(13,314.49)	0.00	957,543.71	957,543.71	0.00	
160 Other/Other		10,268.00	28,000.00	0.00	5,222.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	141,818.83	0.00	(44,121.03)	140,318.83	140,318.83	0.00		
170 InterFund Transfers/Out		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	0.00	
180 Other/Other Financing Uses		444,986.77	500,348.13	504,211.58	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	508,076.39	37,789.42	(37,789.42)	(44,121.03)	7,015,487.34	7,015,487.34	0.00	
185 TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		853,225.07	864,079.73	897,473.61	884,982.18	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	894,888.69	73,238.84	(73,238.84)	(44,121.03)	6,898,848.12	6,898,848.12	0.00	
BALANCE SHEET TRANSACTIONS																					
Assets																					
187 Cash Not in Treasury		(2,381.74)	(5,381.74)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(698.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2,881.74)	
190 Accounts Payable		128,032.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125,848.77	0.00	0.00	384.77	125,889.48	125,889.48	
195 Due From Other Funds		18,338.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
195 Due From Other Funds		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
198 Stores		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
197 Prepaid Expenses		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
198 Other Current Assets		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
SUBTOTAL ASSETS		141,511.41	(5,381.74)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(698.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	384.77	141,286.84	141,286.84	
Liabilities																					
200 Accounts Payable		51,789.45	47,193.59	(80,325.16)	54,801.83	2,844.73	2,844.73	(17,559.39)	3,743.86	4,890.44	(8,337.89)	4,038.37	3,054.61	(25,645.59)	37,789.42	(37,789.42)	0.00	10,031.88	41,737.79	41,737.79	
201 Accounts Payable Clearing		45,279.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,279.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,279.00	45,279.00	
205 Due To Other Funds		310,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
205 Due To Other Funds		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
207 Deferral Revenue		80,442.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES		487,591.37	47,193.59	(80,325.16)	54,801.83	2,844.73	2,844.73	(17,559.39)	3,743.86	4,890.44	(8,337.89)	4,038.37	3,054.61	(25,645.59)	83,148.42	(83,148.42)	0.00	10,031.88	47,559.71	47,559.71	
Non-operating																					
209 Non-operating		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
210 Beginning Balance Adjustment		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
220 TOTAL BALANCE SHEET TRANSACTIONS		(46,079.96)	(52,545.23)	60,823.18	(54,801.83)	707.48	(2,844.73)	17,059.39	(4,413.44)	(4,890.44)	8,337.89	(4,038.37)	(3,054.61)	31,807.13	(45,415.58)	42,800.35	0.00	(8,648.89)	(338,433.97)	(338,433.97)	
230 NET INCREASE / DECREASE		(57,567.65)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	(20,335.19)	130,848.88	(338,433.97)	(338,433.97)	(338,433.97)	
240 ENDING CASH		2,208,321.56	2,007,166.23	2,007,166.23	2,151,873.65	2,089,862.32	1,988,057.80	2,346,253.03	2,312,638.88	2,202,765.58	2,372,970.64	2,385,628.77	2,165,970.23	1,987,986.05							
ENDING CASH PLUS ACCRUALS/ADS																					

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: Anthony Hernandez  
District Superintendent or Designee

Date: 12-5-17

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: December 05, 2017

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Governing Board

**CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

**POSITIVE CERTIFICATION**

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.

**QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION**

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

**NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION**

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Anthony Hernandez

Telephone: 559.752.4213

Title: Co-Superintendent

E-mail: Ahernandez@tipton.k12.ca.us

**Criteria and Standards Review Summary**

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS (continued)			Met	Not Met
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since budget adoption meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	X	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?	X	
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since budget adoption by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?		X

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)			No	Yes
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2016-17) annual payment?	X	
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of first interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)	X	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)	X	
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	• Management/supervisor/confidential? (Section S8C, Line 1b)	X	
		For negotiations settled since budget adoption, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS			No	Yes
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?		X
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	X	
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?	X	
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

**7. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & presentations)**

**7.1 MOT--FOOD SERVICE—PROJECTS**

Multi-Purpose Building

Update Progress Meeting Notes #26

Update Progress Meeting Notes #27

**PROGRESS MEETING NO. 26**

Issue Date: November 6, 2017

**PROJECT:** New Multi-Purpose/Gym at Tipton Elem.  
**LOCATION:** Project Site  
**OWNER:** Tipton Elementary School District  
**CONTRACTOR:** Oral E Micham Inc.

**MEETING DATE:** November 6, 2017  
**MAI PROJECT NO.:** 1473  
**OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:** Luke Smith  
**PROJECT INSPECTOR:** Tom Hirst

**Attendees:**

Luke Smith (LS)

Kirk Purcaro (KP)

~~Fausto Martin (FM), Anthony Hernandez (AH)~~

Ryan Morrelli (RM)

Jerry Riggins (JR), Steve Tindle (ST)

Tom Hirst (TH)

**Weather**

- Clear       Snow       Cool  
 Overcast       Foggy       Warm  
 Rain       Cold       Hot

**Site Conditions**

- Clear       Dusty  
 Muddy

**Day**

- Monday       Thursday  
 Tuesday       Friday  
 Wednesday

**Field Observations:**

- Electrical and fire sprinkler rough in ongoing.
- Color coat installation is ongoing.
- Glazing measurements have been taken.
- Roof insulation on sloped roof is scheduled to begin 11.7.
- Walk in boxes are scheduled to be delivered next week.
- Painting the ceiling in the gym is scheduled for 11.8.
- Scaffold will be taken down by the end of this week.
- Drywall and FRP installation will begin once the sloped roofs are dried in.

**Field Instructions:**

- None.

**A. Project Status:****1. Contract Time:**

- Notice to Proceed Date: December 12, 2016
- Initial Contract Duration: Nine months
- Initial Completion Date: September 12, 2017
- Current Projected Completion Date: February 16, 2018
- Approved Time Extended Completion Date: October 28, 2017
- Weather Days: 46 approved delay days to date.

**2. Contract Sum:**

- Original Contract Sum: \$5,878,945.07
- Approved Change Orders: \$13,044.00
- Revised Contract Sum: \$5,897,133.07

**B. Progress and Schedule:**

- Schedule Conformance:** Update provided 11.2.17 (current date reflected above).
- Short Interval Schedule:** N/A

**C. Materials and Equipment:**

- Submittals:** Refer to attached log.

**D. Requests for Information:**

- RFI's:** Refer to attached log.

**E. Changes:**

- Bulletins:** Refer to attached log.

**F. Testing and Inspections:**

- Testing in Progress:** Normal inspections on-going. Sprinkler test is scheduled for today.
- Nonconforming Work or Materials:** None.

**G. DSA Inspection:**

- Trip Visit:** Kurt Katsumata: 12.20.16, 1.25.17, 2.21.17, 4.4.17, 5.18.17, 6.6.17, 7.20.17, 8.1.17, 8.24.17, 9.26.17, 10.10.17.
- Corrections Needed:** None.
- Inspection Card Updates:** Card 1 section 1 complete.

**H. Progress Payments:**

- Percentage of Completion:** 70%

**I. School District Items:**

- The District would like to look at a mural on the large East facing exterior wall of the building. RM will prepare a draft for review. **10.31.17 - District is reviewing the drafts.**

**J. Discussion Items:**

Item No.	Action By	Description
23-1	RM	<del>Discussed bidding phases 2 and 3 of the project. MAI will develop a bulletin to identify any scope that needs to be removed from the current project. 10.31.17 - These changes will be issued as Bulletin #52.</del>
23-2	KP	Discussed the credit for the removal of the exterior gypsum sheathing at the exterior soffits. OEM to research credit with Tarlton. <b>11.6.17 - Refer to COR 38 (sent to RM 11.6.17 after meeting).</b>
26-1	RM	<b>RM is working on a bulletin for the lights that need sway bracing in the gymnasium.</b>
26-2	RM	<b>RM is working on a revised version of Bulletin 55 to address the fire alarm devices that need to be moved and revise the power to the bleachers.</b>

---

This confirms and records our interpretation of the discussions which occurred and our understanding reached during this meeting. Unless notified in writing within seven days of the issue date of this meeting report, we will assume the interpretation or description is complete and accurate.

---

**MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.**

By: Ryan Morrelli Title: Architect

Attachments: Submittal log, RFI log, Bulletin log

Copies to: Attendees



## Submittal Report - All

Project: New Multi-Purpose/Gym Building at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM

ID	Spec Section	Subject	Status	Received	Last Action	Response Date
	01 7425	Construction Waste Management and Controls	Expected			
	07 2120	Foam-In-Place Insulation	Expected			
	07 8400	Firestopping	Expected			
	09 6110	Moisture Control Treatment for Flooring	Expected			
	10 2610	Wall and Corner Protection	Expected			
	11 6820	Exterior Court Athletic Equipment	Expected			
82.1	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System - Product Data - <i>pipe, csfm listings, heads in Gym.</i>	Expected			
59.1	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System - <i>coordination drawings.</i>	Expected			
39.3	22 0000	Plumbing - <i>Freeze protection type.</i>	Expected			
38.3	22 0000	Plumbing - Site - <i>G" gas plug valve @ (E) meter on Admia.</i>	Expected			
85.1	27 4000	Audio Visual System-Conference Center - <i>Incorrect items/missing items.</i>	Expected			
	32 3120	Custom Metal Gates	Expected			
	32 3125	Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates	Expected			
41	00 3110	Construction Schedule	Closed	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Reviewed	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
44	01 2910	Payment Procedures	Closed	1/30/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/30/2017 8:00:00 AM
47	03 3000	Foundation Rebar - Wall Plan Ramp & Column Reinf	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
46	03 3000	Exterior Rebar	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
43	03 3000	Rebar Slab	Closed	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
42	03 3000	Rebar Foundation	Closed	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
34	03 3000	Cast-In-Place Concrete	Closed	1/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/9/2017 8:00:00 AM
12	03 3000	Concrete Vapor Barrier	Closed	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM
10	03 3000	Concrete Slip Dowel System	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
9	03 3000	Concrete Dry Pack Non-Shrink Grout	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
8	03 3000	Concrete Curing Material	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
31R3	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
31.2	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	2/8/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
31.1	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	1/12/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM
31	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
78.1	05 1200	Structural Steel Roof Framing	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	5/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
78	05 1200	Structural Steel Roof Framing	Closed	4/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
61	05 1200	Structural Steel Erection Drawings	Closed	3/1/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
53	05 1200	Structural Steel Framing	Closed	2/15/2017 8:00:00 AM	Review Response - Make Corrections Noted	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
60.1	05 3000	Metal Decking	Closed	3/2/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
60	05 3000	Metal Decking	Closed	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/22/2017 8:00:00 AM
49	05 4000	Cold-Formed Metal Framing	Closed	2/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
83	05 5000	Mechanical Frame - Structural Steel	Closed	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	7/14/2017 7:00:00 AM
17	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
7R	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork Shop Drawings Revised	Closed	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
7	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
65	07 2100	Blanket Insulation	Closed	3/10/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
80	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles Samples	Closed	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
75R	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles	Closed	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
75	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
74	07 5400	Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
76	07 6200	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	Closed	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM
15	07 7200	Roof Accessories	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
11	08 1110	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Closed	12/19/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM

14	08 3100	Access Doors	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/28/2016 8:00:00 AM
18	08 3300	Coiling Doors	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
36	08 5620	Pass and Observation Windows	Closed	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM
32	08 7100	Door Hardware	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
35	08 8100	Glass Glazing	Closed	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/17/2017 8:00:00 AM
84	09 2400	EIFS - Plaster Finish and Color Sample	Closed	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
79	09 2400	EIFS - Value Engineering	Closed	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
28	09 2400	Cement Plaster	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM
29	09 2900	Gypsum Board	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM
30	09 3000	Tile Samples	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
25	09 3000	Tile	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/30/2016 8:00:00 AM
21	09 5100	Acoustical Ceiling Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
3	09 5100	Acoustical Ceilings	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
68	09 6500	Resilient Flooring	Closed	3/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
66R	09 6500	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring - Samples	Closed	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM
66	09 6560	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring Samples	Closed	3/15/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
64	09 6560	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
19	09 7720	Vinyl Covered Tackboard Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
4	09 7720	Vinyl-Covered Tackboard Panels	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
20	09 7730	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
5	09 7730	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
2	09 8435	Sound Absorbing Ceiling Units (Tectum)	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
63	09 9100	Painting	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
62	09 9100	Paint Samples (Brush Outs)	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
55	10 1400	Signage Samples	Closed	2/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
1R	10 1400	Plaque & Sign Requirement Change	Closed	8/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	8/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
1	10 1400	Signage and Plaque	Closed	12/15/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	7/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
1R2	10 1410	Plaque	Closed	8/22/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	8/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
22	10 2120	Composite Toilet Compartments	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM
40	10 2240	Folding Panel Partition Samples	Closed	1/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/23/2017 8:00:00 AM
37	10 2240	Folding Panel Partitions	Closed	1/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/18/2017 4:00:00 PM
23	10 2810	Toilet Accessories	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM
13	10 4400	Fire Protection Specialties	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
27	11 4000	Food Service Equipment	Closed	12/29/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/5/2017 4:00:00 PM
16	11 5210	Projection Screens	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
26	11 6140	Stage Curtains	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
58	11 6620	Scoreboard & Gymnasium Color Samples	Closed	2/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
57	11 6620	Gymnasium Equipment	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
52	11 6640	Interior Scoreboards	Closed	2/10/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
77	12 5625	Built-In Folding Tables	Closed	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
48	14 4210	Vertical Wheelchair Lifts	Closed	2/3/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
82	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System - Product Data	Closed	7/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	7/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
59	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System	Closed	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	2/21/2017 8:00:00 AM
39.2	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	6/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	6/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
39.1	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
39	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM
38.2	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	9/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM
38.1	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	3/2/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
38	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM
54.3	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	7/17/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
54.2	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	7/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
54.1	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	3/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM

54	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	2/15/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
67	26 6000	Dimming System Lighting	Closed	4/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
45	26 6000	Arc Flash Hazard Study and Short Circuit & Protective Devices Coordination Study	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/2/2017 8:00:00 AM
6.1	26 6000	Electrical Power	Closed	2/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
6	26 6000	Electrical Power	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	2/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
33	26 7000	General Electrical	Closed	1/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/2/2017 8:00:00 AM
24	26 7000	Lighting	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/3/2017 8:00:00 AM
71.1	27 1000	Structured Cabling	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
71	27 1000	Structured Cabling	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
86	27 2000	Uninterruptible Power Supply	Closed	10/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
85	27 4000	Audio Visual System-Conference Center	Closed	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
72	27 4000	Assisted Listening System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
70.1	27 7000	Intercom Paging System	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
70	27 7000	Intercom Paging System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
73	27 9000	Burglar Alarm System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
69	28 3100	Fire Alarm System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	4/14/2017 7:00:00 AM
56	32 1720	Pavement Marking	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM
81	32 1725	Tactile Warning Surfaces	Closed	7/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
51	32 3110	Gate Operator & Controls	Closed	2/15/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/21/2017 4:00:00 PM
50.1	32 3115	Chain Link Fences and Gates	Closed	2/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
50	32 3115	Chain Link Fences and Gates	Closed	2/10/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/10/2017 8:00:00 AM

## Request for Information Report - All

Project: New Multi-Purpose/Gym Building at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 11/6/2017 12:00:00 AM

ID	Subject	Status	Received	Last Action	Response Date
67	Existing vault, West side of Building	Open	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Received - Request For Information	
97	Flooring Pattern	Closed	10/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
96	Dimensional Lettering Location	Closed	10/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/30/2017 7:00:00 AM
95	AV Speakers	Closed	10/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
94	EIFS Reveals and Expansion Joints Clarification	Closed	10/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
93	Projector Electrical and Conduit	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
92	Ceiling Diffusers Room 813	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
91	Full Height Sheet Rock at Fire Walls	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
90	Transition From Roofing to EIFS and Plaster	Closed	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
89	Recessed Lights in Conflict with Projection Screen	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
88	Projection Screen	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
87	Stage Track Lighting Conflict	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
86	Electrical to Trap Primer Room 808	Closed	10/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
85.1	24in Duct Interference With Hanger and Splay Wires on Large Suspended Ceiling	Closed	10/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
85	24in Duct Interference With Hanger and Splay Wires on Large Suspended Ceiling	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Closed - Void	
84	Branch Lines in Main Area	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
83	UPS System	Closed	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
82	Delete Gyp Sheathing on Plaster Ceilings	Closed	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
81	Outside Speaker Box Locations	Closed	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
80	Sprinkler Heads at Adjoining Piping	Closed	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
79	Pendant Sprinklers	Closed	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
78	Soffit Vent Dimensions	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM
77	Finish Plaster Color Notation	Closed	9/22/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
76	Soffit Vent Dimension	Closed	9/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
75	Exterior Lights at Snack Bar	Closed	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
74	Pot Filler Faucet Mounting on S.S. Plenum	Closed	9/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
73	Beam Clamp Support at Roof for Fire Sprinklers	Closed	9/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
72	Branch Line in Main Area	Closed	9/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
71	Smoke Detectors in Room 809	Closed	9/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/18/2017 7:00:00 AM
70	Tectum height in Room 809	Closed	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
69	Wall mounted pipe hanger detail	Closed	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
68	Fire treated plywood ledger at fire walls	Closed	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
66	Simpson FCB Attachment to C-Channel at Exterior Soffit Drops	Closed	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
65	Control Joints in EIFS & Plaster	Closed	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
64	Acoustic Ceiling Change	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
63	Full Height Walls at Restroom	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/29/2017 7:00:00 AM
62	PT Attachment at CMU	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
61	Tamper Switch	Closed	8/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
60	Scoreboard and Sports Equipment Clarifications	Closed	8/10/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/15/2017 7:00:00 AM

59	Embed Bolts at GL B	Closed	7/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
58	Mechanical Units Change	Closed	7/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
57	Embed Bolt Fix	Closed	7/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
56	Missed Embed	Closed	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
55	Roof Decking Hilti Pins	Closed	7/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
54	Missed Embed	Closed	6/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
53	CMU Clarification	Closed	6/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
52	Existing Solar Underground Piping	Closed	6/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
51	SCE Service Yard Issue	Closed	6/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
50	18in Storm Drain Conflict with Exiting 8in Sewer	Closed	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
49	90 Out of Top of Wall Grid Line 4	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
48	Walk-In Condenser Location	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
47	Beam Pocket	Closed	5/30/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
46	High Lift Grout	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
45	Duct in Room 819	Closed	5/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
44	Lobby J Boxes	Closed	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
43	HVAC Duct Penetration at CMU	Closed	5/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/23/2017 7:00:00 AM
42	Intrusion Alarm Siren Back Box Requirements	Closed	5/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
41	Data Outlet in New Freezer Box	Closed	5/17/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
40	Rebar In Lieu Of Mesh At Stage Slab	Closed	5/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/18/2017 7:00:00 AM
39	Full Height Walls in Lieu of Braced Off Walls	Closed	5/10/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
38	Low Voltage Sleeves	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
37	Game Lines for Basketball Court	Closed	5/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/8/2017 7:00:00 AM
36	Stage Floor Box Mounting	Closed	5/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/4/2017 7:00:00 AM
35	Box Height for Clock Speaker Combo Boxes	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
34R	Electrical Fly Fans Rough In Info & Outside Light Conflict	Closed	5/8/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
34	Electrical Fly Fans Rough In Inco & Outside Light Conflict	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
33	Electrical Symbol A on T Sheets	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
32	Columns on Grid 4	Closed	4/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
31	Submittal #58 & #52 Scoreboard	Closed	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
30	Shop Drawing Clarification	Closed	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
29.1	Bent Plate Welds	Closed	4/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
29	Bent Plate Welds	Closed	4/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
28	Switch Boxes in South Wall Room 823	Closed	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
27	Folding Panel Steel Dimensions	Closed	4/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM
26	Smoke Vent Location	Closed	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM
25	Steel Connection Plate	Closed	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
24	Clarification Face of Web to Center of Holes	Closed	3/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/3/2017 7:00:00 AM
23	Data Pull Boxes	Closed	3/30/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
22	Steel Clarifications Mill Cert	Closed	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
21	URGENT Stage Floor Structural Backfill	Closed	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
20	Sloped Shear Plate	Closed	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
19	Grout Pocket	Closed	3/16/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
18	Beam Pocket	Closed	3/16/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM

17	Abandoned Concrete Tank	Closed	3/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
16R	Storm Drain Conflict	Closed	3/15/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
16	Storm Drain Conflict	Closed	3/14/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
15	Abandoned Concrete Vault	Closed	3/13/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
14	Treads	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/28/2017 8:00:00 AM
13	Garbage Disposal Line	Closed	2/16/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/21/2017 8:00:00 AM
12	NLSL Meaning	Closed	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
11	Fixture F Safety Wire	Closed	1/27/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
10	Floor Box Clarification	Closed	1/27/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/30/2017 4:00:00 PM
9	Door Undercut	Closed	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM
8	Service Yard Trash Enclosure	Closed	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM
7	Construction Joints	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
6	Edge Shovel Footing Detail Change	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
5	Christy Box SB1 & SB2 Sizes	Closed	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM
4	Basketball Control Panel	Closed	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
3	Panel RM 817 Power & Data Layouts	Closed	12/20/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/21/2016 4:00:00 PM
2	Moisture Barrier Discrepancy	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM
1	CMU Wall Footing Change	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM

# BULLETIN LOG

**Project:** New Multi-Purpose/Gymnasium at Tipton Elementary School  
**Owner:** Tipton Elementary School District  
**Inspector:** Tom Hirst  
**Contractor:** Oral E. Micham, Inc.  
**Contingencies:**  
**Allowances:**

**MAI Project No:** 1473  
**DSA File No:** 54-97  
**DSA Appl No:** 02-114729

Bulletin (B)					Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)	
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
1	Y	SI	12.13.16	Value Engineering Items (DSA)	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 12,13,16.	---	---
1A	N	SI	12.12.16	Value Engineering Items (non-DSA)									
2	N	SI	12.16.16	Plumbing revision in Clean-Up Room 822 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
3	N	PR	1.23.17	Revise layout of room 820 and provide utility connections for washer/dryer <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	3 3R	2.16.17 4.10.17	\$3,658.00 \$5,033.00	0	\$5,033.00	0	DSA approved 1.23.17. Owner approved 4.17.17.	2	04.25.17
4	N	PR	1.23.17	Provide pipe wrap per specifications (previously deleted by V.E.) <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	4	2.16.17	\$2,123.00	0	\$2,123.00	0	Owner approved 2.21.17.	1	03.30.17
5	N	SI	1.24.17	Revise the size of the Janitor Room 818 <b>Reason:</b> Improved Information	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
6	N	PR	1.24.17	Delete the stage curtain motor from the project <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	1	1.25.17	(\$3,072.00)	0	(\$3,072.00)	0	Owner approved 1.25.17.	1	03.30.17
7	Y	SI	2.6.17	Revise wall elevations to indicate opening at door 809 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 2.2.17.	---	---
8 8R	N	SI	2.28.17	Misc. electrical clarifications <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Omission	5 5.1 5.2	2.22.17 3.2.17 3.29.17	\$7,413.00 \$2,261.00 \$2,082.00	0	\$2,082.00	0	Owner approved 3.30.17.	1	03.30.17
9	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (December & January) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	2	2.8.17	\$0.00	26	\$0.00	22	Owner approved 2.13.17.	1	03.30.17
10	N	SI	3.1.17	Revise electrical to gate operator based on substitution <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Substitution	7	3.21.17	\$322.00	0	\$0.00	0	Void per OEM on 4.18.17.	---	---
11	N	PR	3.1.17	Provide power and controls conduit to scoreboard and shot clocks <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	10	3.28.17	\$4,011.00	0	\$4,011.00	0	Owner approved 3.29.17.	1	03.30.17
12	N	SI	3.8.17	Revise the door and frame paint color at the stage storage doors <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
13 13R	N	PR	3.22.17 4.19.17	Delete the fire/smoke dampers from wall on G.L. H <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	13 13.1	4.19.17 6.20.17	(\$2,513.88) (\$3,638.65)	0	(\$3,638.65)	0	Owner approved 6.26.17.	3	08.21.17
14	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - March 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	6	3.21.17	\$1,168.00	0	\$1,168.00	0	Owner approved 3.23.17.	2	04.25.17
15	N	---	---	Underground locating for existing utilities <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	8 8.1	3.21.17 4.18.17	\$2,781.00 \$2,320.00	0	\$2,320.00	0	DSA approved 4.19.17.	2	04.25.17

Bulletin (B)				Cost Order Request (COR)								Change Order (CO)	
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
16	N	SI	4.18.17	Clarification of pilaster detail 3/S6.4 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.18.17.	---	---
17	N	---	---	RFI 23 - Provide larger pull box for communications <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	11	4.12.17	\$1,561.00	0	\$1,561.00	0	Owner approved 4.25.17.	3	08.21.17
18	Y	SI	4.18.17	Revise the styrofoam wrap and welded dowel at columns <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.18.17.	---	---
19	N	PR	4.17.17	Apply fluid-applied waterproofing at retaining walls <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	14 14.1	4.21.17 4.25.17	\$5,472.00 \$4,523.00	0	\$4,523.00	0	Owner approved 4.25.17.	2	04.25.17
20	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (February) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	9	4.19.17	\$0.00	27	\$0.00	22	Owner approved 4.24.17.	2	04.25.17
21	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (March) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	12	4.19.17	\$0.00	6	\$0.00	2	Owner approved 4.24.17.	2	04.25.17
22	Y	SI	4.26.17	Revised roof framing plan at folding partition <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.26.17.	---	---
23	N	SI	5.8.17	Revise the openings to and ceiling heights in rooms 802 and 805 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
24	N	SI	5.19.17	Clarify the opening height between rooms 822 and 823 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
25	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - April 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	15	5.22.17	\$2,628.00	0	\$2,628.00	0	Owner approved 5.22.17.	3	08.21.17
26	N	SI	5.26.17	Revise the ceiling height in Room 819 - change the sprinkler heads to pendants <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	32	10.9.17	\$2,228.91	0	\$2,228.91	0	Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	
27	Y	SI	6.1.17	RFI 47: Grout beam pocket revision detail 4/S6.4 <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Request	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 6.1.17.	---	---
28	Y	PR	6.15.17	Revise the wheelchair lift area <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	30	10.3.17	\$1,188.29	0	\$1,188.29	0	DSA approved 6.15.17. Owner approved 10.3.17.	4	10.02.17
29	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - May/June 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	17	6.21.17	\$2,840.00	0	\$2,840.00	0	Owner approved 6.26.17.	3	08.21.17
30	N	---	---	RFI 51 - Add double ornamental iron gate at the SCE enclosure and delete the bollards <b>Reason:</b> Utility Company Requirement	18 18.1 18.2	7.11.17 8.7.17 8.17.17	\$24,213.96 \$517.05 \$412.05	0	\$412.05	0	Owner approved 8.17.17.	3	08.21.17
31	N	PR	7.17.17	Provide wall furring in Room 813 at the fire extinguisher cabinet on the South wall (cannot be installed on the CMU wall) <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
32	Y	SI	7.25.17	RFI 56 - Repair detail for missed embed at Grids 6/C <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 7.25.17.	---	---
33	N	PR	7.28.17	Provide cages at fire sprinklers in the multi-use room <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	20	8.17.17	\$890.28	0	\$890.28	0	Owner approved 9.6.17.	4	10.02.17
34	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - June/July 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	19	8.17.17	\$1,459.48	0	\$1,459.48	0	Owner approved 8.17.17.	3	08.21.17



Bulletin (B)				Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)		
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
35	N	PR	8.21.17	RFI 61 - Add fire alarm to the FDC tamper switch <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	26	10.17.18	\$2,369.72	0	\$2,369.72	0	Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	
36	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - July/August 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	21	8.21.17	\$1,645.23	0	\$1,645.23	0	Owner approved 8.21.17.	3	08.21.17
37	Y	PR	8.29.17	Revise the suspended ceiling hanger wire attachment <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Request	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 8.29.17.	---	---
38	N	SI	8.31.17	Clarify the plan view soffit dimensions in Room 809 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
39	N	---	---	RFI 70 - Add height to Tectum in Room 809 to bottom of steel purlins <b>Reason:</b> Plan Omission	22	9.8.17	\$2,424.41	0	\$2,424.41	0	Owner approved 10.2.17.	4	10.02.17
40	N	---	---	RFI 52 - Relocate the existing under ground solar piping that conflicted with new vault <b>Reason:</b> Unforeseen Condition	23	9.13.17	\$4,151.28	0	\$4,151.28	0	Owner approved 9.20.17.	4	10.02.17
41	N	---	---	RFI 50 - Lower the storm drain piping due to conflict with existing utilities <b>Reason:</b> Unforeseen Condition	24	9.13.17	\$14,288.35	0	\$0.00	0	<b>Pending Owner Review.</b>		
42	N	PR	9.18.17	RFI 71 - Revise the fire alarm layout in Room 809 based on the value engineering item removing the ceiling <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	31	10.4.17	\$5,659.12	0	\$0.00	0	Rejected 10.4.17, this Bulletin is being revised.		
42R1	N	PR	10.13.17	RFI 71 - Revise the fire alarm layout in Room 809 based on the value engineering item removing the ceiling <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	31R	10.17.18	\$1,354.75	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.9.17. <b>R&amp;R 10.18.17.</b>		
43	N	PR	9.20.17	Revise the exterior lighting at doors 801 and 802 <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Error	29	10.2.17	\$827.92	0	\$827.92	0	Owner approved 10.3.17.	4	10.02.17
44	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - August/September 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	25	9.22.17	\$1,459.48	0	\$1,459.48	0	Owner approved 9.22.17.	4	10.02.17
45	N	---	---	Revise layout of room 820 and provide utility connections for washer/dryer (dryer vent cost), See Bulletin 3 <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	27	10.2.17	\$971.56	0	\$971.56	0	Owner approved 10.6.17.	5	
46	N	---	---	Reroute the duct work on the stage at the smoke vent <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	28	10.2.17	\$649.78	0	\$0.00	0	Rejected 10.12.17.	---	---
47	Y	PR	10.2.17	Revise the gym tall soffit strongback detail (XS-8) <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Omission/Error	33	10.12.17	\$6,700.05	0	\$6,700.05	0	DSA approved 10.2.17. Owner approved 10.16.17.	5	
48	Y	SI	10.2.17	Revise furred wall anchorage at the kitchen (XS-9) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.2.17.	---	---
49	Y	PR	10.12.17	Revised soffit framing at duct penetrations in room 809 (XS-10 & XS-11) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	34	10.17.18	\$1,667.32	0	\$1,667.32	0	DSA approved 10.12.17. Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	
50	Y	SI	10.11.17	RFI 85.1 - Revised soffit framing detail at stage (XS-12) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.9.17.		

Bulletin (B)				Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)		
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
51	N	PR	10.23.17	Provide the bleachers formerly removed from the project through value engineering <b>Reason:</b> Owner Request			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
52	N	PR	10.30.17	Site revisions based on the future "Phase 2/3" work <b>Reason:</b> Owner Request			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
53	N	---	---	RFI 88 - Provide conduit and wiring to the projection screen at the Stage area <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	35	10.30.17	\$2,018.85	0	\$0.00	0	<i>R&amp;R 10.30.17.</i>		
54	N	---	---	Provide eight 24 gauge saddles at the EIFS transition <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering Omission	37	11.1.17	\$501.00	0	\$0.00	0	<i>Pending Review.</i>		
55	N	PR	11.2.17	Provide power to the telescoping bleachers, refer to Bulletin 52 <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
<b>Total Accepted Cost Impact</b> →									\$ 49,974.33	46	← <b>Total Accepted Time Impact</b>		

**PROGRESS MEETING NO. 27**

Issue Date: November 15, 2017

**PROJECT:** New Multi-Purpose/Gym at Tipton Elem.  
**LOCATION:** Project Site  
**OWNER:** Tipton Elementary School District  
**CONTRACTOR:** Oral E Micham Inc.

**MEETING DATE:** November 13, 2017  
**MAI PROJECT NO.:** 1473  
**OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:** Luke Smith  
**PROJECT INSPECTOR:** Tom Hirst

**Attendees:**

Luke Smith (LS)

Fausto Martin (FM), Anthony Hernandez (AH)

Jerry Riggins (JR), Steve Tindle (ST)

Kirk Purcaro (KP)

Ryan Morrelli (RM)

Tom Hirst (TH)

**Weather** Clear Overcast Rain Snow Foggy Cold Cool Warm Hot**Site Conditions** Clear Muddy Dusty**Day** Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday**Field Observations:**

1. Roofing insulation, underlayment and sheet metal are being installed on the sloped roofs.
2. Drywall installation and taping are ongoing.
3. Tile installation is ongoing. Base in the kitchen is complete.
4. Coiling door on the stage is being installed.
5. Painting is ongoing. Ceiling painting in the gym is complete.
6. Basketball backstops are being installed.
7. Low voltage and electrical ongoing.
8. Site plumbing ongoing.
9. Earthwork are the ramps/back of stage in progress.

**Field Instructions:**

1. None.

**A. Project Status:**

1. **Contract Time:**
  - a. Notice to Proceed Date: December 12, 2016
  - b. Initial Contract Duration: Nine months
  - c. Initial Completion Date: September 12, 2017
  - d. Current Projected Completion Date: January 18, 2018
  - e. Approved Time Extended Completion Date: October 28, 2017
  - f. Weather Days: 46 approved delay days to date.
2. **Contract Sum:**
  - a. Original Contract Sum: \$5,878,945.07
  - b. Approved Change Orders: \$13,044.00
  - c. Revised Contract Sum: \$5,897,133.07

**B. Progress and Schedule:**

1. **Schedule Conformance:** Update provided 11.2.17 (current date reflected above).
2. **Short Interval Schedule:** N/A

**C. Materials and Equipment:**

1. **Submittals:** Refer to attached log.

**D. Requests for Information:**

1. **RFI's:** Refer to attached log.

**E. Changes:**

1. **Bulletins:** Refer to attached log.

**F. Testing and Inspections:**

1. **Testing in Progress:** Normal inspections on-going. Sprinkler testing is complete. A few items remain to correct.
2. **Nonconforming Work or Materials:** None.

**G. DSA Inspection:**

1. **Trip Visit:** Kurt Katsumata: 12.20.16, 1.25.17, 2.21.17, 4.4.17, 5.18.17, 6.6.17, 7.20.17, 8.1.17, 8.24.17, 9.26.17, 10.10.17.
2. **Corrections Needed:** None.

**H. Progress Payments:**

1. **Percentage of Completion:** 75%

**I. School District Items:**

1. The District would like to look at a mural on the large East facing exterior wall of the building. RM will prepare a draft for review. **10.31.17 - District is reviewing the drafts.**

**J. Discussion Items:**

Item No.	Action By	Description
23-2	KP	<del>Discussed the credit for the removal of the exterior gypsum sheathing at the exterior soffits. OEM to research credit with Tarlton.</del> <del>11.6.17 – Refer to COR 38 (sent to RM 11.6.17 after meeting).</del>
26-1	RM	RM is working on a bulletin for the lights that need sway bracing in the gymnasium. <b>11.13.17 – Will need to brace a few more lights due to new conflicts with the basketball backstops.</b>
26-2	RM	<del>RM is working on a revised version of Bulletin 55 to address the fire alarm devices that need to be moved and revise the power to the bleachers.</del>
27-1		<b>Discussed the project schedule at length. OEM revised the master schedule and based on the revisions the project will be completed around mid-January.</b>

---

This confirms and records our interpretation of the discussions which occurred and our understanding reached during this meeting. Unless notified in writing within seven days of the issue date of this meeting report, we will assume the interpretation or description is complete and accurate.

---

**MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.**

By: Ryan Morrelli Title: Architect

Attachments: Submittal log, RFI log, Bulletin log

Copies to: Attendees

## Submittal Report - All

Project: New Multi-Purpose/Gym Building at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 11/15/2017 12:00:00 AM

ID	Spec Section	Subject	Status	Received	Last Action	Response Date
	07 2120	Foam-In-Place Insulation	Expected			
	07 8400	Firestopping	Expected			
59.1	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System	Expected			
82.1	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System - Product Data	Expected			
39.3	22 0000	Plumbing	Expected			
85.1	27 4000	Audio Visual System-Conference Center	Expected			
	32 3125	Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates	Expected			
41	00 3110	Construction Schedule	Closed	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Reviewed	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
44	01 2910	Payment Procedures	Closed	1/30/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/30/2017 8:00:00 AM
8	03 3000	Concrete Curing Material	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
9	03 3000	Concrete Dry Pack Non-Shrink Grout	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
10	03 3000	Concrete Slip Dowel System	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
12	03 3000	Concrete Vapor Barrier	Closed	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM
34	03 3000	Cast-In-Place Concrete	Closed	1/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/9/2017 8:00:00 AM
42	03 3000	Rebar Foundation	Closed	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
43	03 3000	Rebar Slab	Closed	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
46	03 3000	Exterior Rebar	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
47	03 3000	Foundation Rebar - Wall Plan Ramp & Column Reinf	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
31	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
31.1	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	1/12/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM
31.2	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	2/8/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
31R3	04 2900	Reinforced Unit Masonry	Closed	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
53	05 1200	Structural Steel Framing	Closed	2/15/2017 8:00:00 AM	Review Response - Make Corrections Noted	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
61	05 1200	Structural Steel Erection Drawings	Closed	3/1/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
78	05 1200	Structural Steel Roof Framing	Closed	4/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
78.1	05 1200	Structural Steel Roof Framing	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	5/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
60	05 3000	Metal Decking	Closed	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/22/2017 8:00:00 AM
60.1	05 3000	Metal Decking	Closed	3/2/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
49	05 4000	Cold-Formed Metal Framing	Closed	2/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM
83	05 5000	Mechanical Frame - Structural Steel	Closed	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	7/14/2017 7:00:00 AM
7	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM
7R	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork Shop Drawings Revised	Closed	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
17	06 4000	Architectural Woodwork Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
65	07 2100	Blanket Insulation	Closed	3/10/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
75	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
75R	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles	Closed	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
80	07 3110	Asphalt Shingles Samples	Closed	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
74	07 5400	Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
76	07 6200	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	Closed	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM
15	07 7200	Roof Accessories	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
11	08 1110	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Closed	12/19/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
14	08 3100	Access Doors	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/28/2016 8:00:00 AM
18	08 3300	Coiling Doors	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
36	08 5620	Pass and Observation Windows	Closed	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM
32	08 7100	Door Hardware	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
35	08 8100	Glass Glazing	Closed	1/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/17/2017 8:00:00 AM

28	09 2400	Cement Plaster	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM
79	09 2400	EIFS - Value Engineering	Closed	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
84	09 2400	EIFS - Plaster Finish and Color Sample	Closed	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
29	09 2900	Gypsum Board	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM
25	09 3000	Tile	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/30/2016 8:00:00 AM
30	09 3000	Tile Samples	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
3	09 5100	Acoustical Ceilings	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
21	09 5100	Acoustical Ceiling Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
66R	09 6500	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring - Samples	Closed	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM
68	09 6500	Resilient Flooring	Closed	3/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
64	09 6560	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
66	09 6560	Resilient Sheet Athletic Flooring Samples	Closed	3/15/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
4	09 7720	Vinyl-Covered Tackboard Panels	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
19	09 7720	Vinyl Covered Tackboard Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
5	09 7730	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
20	09 7730	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling Color Samples	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
2	09 8435	Sound Absorbing Ceiling Units (Tectum)	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM
62	09 9100	Paint Samples (Brush Outs)	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/8/2017 8:00:00 AM
63	09 9100	Painting	Closed	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	3/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
1	10 1400	Signage and Plaque	Closed	12/15/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	7/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
1R	10 1400	Plaque & Sign Requirement Change	Closed	8/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	8/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
55	10 1400	Signage Samples	Closed	2/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
1R2	10 1410	Plaque	Closed	8/22/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	8/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
22	10 2120	Composite Toilet Compartments	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM
37	10 2240	Folding Panel Partitions	Closed	1/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/18/2017 4:00:00 PM
40	10 2240	Folding Panel Partition Samples	Closed	1/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/23/2017 8:00:00 AM
23	10 2810	Toilet Accessories	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM
13	10 4400	Fire Protection Specialties	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
27	11 4000	Food Service Equipment	Closed	12/29/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/5/2017 4:00:00 PM
16	11 5210	Projection Screens	Closed	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM
26	11 6140	Stage Curtains	Closed	12/29/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	1/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
57	11 6620	Gymnasium Equipment	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
58	11 6620	Scoreboard & Gymnasium Color Samples	Closed	2/17/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
52	11 6640	Interior Scoreboards	Closed	2/10/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
77	12 5625	Built-In Folding Tables	Closed	3/29/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
48	14 4210	Vertical Wheelchair Lifts	Closed	2/3/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
59	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System	Closed	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	2/21/2017 8:00:00 AM
82	21 0000	Fire Sprinkler System - Product Data	Closed	7/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	7/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
38	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM
38.1	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	3/2/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
38.2	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	9/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM
38.3	22 0000	Plumbing - Site	Closed	11/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	11/15/2017 8:00:00 AM
39	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	1/18/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	1/26/2017 8:00:00 AM
39.1	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
39.2	22 0000	Plumbing	Closed	6/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	6/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
54	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	2/15/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/24/2017 8:00:00 AM
54.1	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	3/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
54.2	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	7/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
54.3	23 0000	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning	Closed	7/17/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
6	26 6000	Electrical Power	Closed	12/15/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Partial Resubmittal	2/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
6.1	26 6000	Electrical Power	Closed	2/9/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM

45	26 6000	Arc Flash Hazard Study and Short Circuit & Protective Devices Coordination Study	Closed	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/2/2017 8:00:00 AM
67	26 6000	Dimming System Lighting	Closed	4/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
24	26 7000	Lighting	Closed	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	1/3/2017 8:00:00 AM
33	26 7000	General Electrical	Closed	1/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	2/2/2017 8:00:00 AM
71	27 1000	Structured Cabling	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
71.1	27 1000	Structured Cabling	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
86	27 2000	Uninterruptible Power Supply	Closed	10/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
72	27 4000	Assisted Listening System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
85	27 4000	Audio Visual System-Conference Center	Closed	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
70	27 7000	Intercom Paging System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
70.1	27 7000	Intercom Paging System	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
73	27 9000	Burglar Alarm System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Rejected	4/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
69	28 3100	Fire Alarm System	Closed	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted	4/14/2017 7:00:00 AM
56	32 1720	Pavement Marking	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/20/2017 8:00:00 AM
81	32 1725	Tactile Warning Surfaces	Closed	7/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	7/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
51	32 3110	Gate Operator & Controls	Closed	2/15/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/21/2017 4:00:00 PM
50	32 3115	Chain Link Fences and Gates	Closed	2/10/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Revise and Resubmit	2/10/2017 8:00:00 AM
50.1	32 3115	Chain Link Fences and Gates	Closed	2/13/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken	2/14/2017 8:00:00 AM

## Request for Information Report - All

Project: New Multi-Purpose/Gym Building at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 11/13/2017 12:00:00 AM

ID	Subject	Status	Received	Last Action	Response Date
67	Existing vault, West side of Building	Open	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Received - Request For Information	
98	Interior CMU Paint Clarification	Closed	11/6/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	11/6/2017 8:00:00 AM
97	Flooring Pattern	Closed	10/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
96	Dimensional Lettering Location	Closed	10/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/30/2017 7:00:00 AM
95	AV Speakers	Closed	10/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
94	EIFS Reveals and Expansion Joints Clarification	Closed	10/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
93	Projector Electrical and Conduit	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
92	Ceiling Diffusers Room 813	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/17/2017 7:00:00 AM
91	Full Height Sheet Rock at Fire Walls	Closed	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
90	Transition From Roofing to EIFS and Plaster	Closed	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
89	Recessed Lights in Conflict with Projection Screen	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
88	Projection Screen	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	11/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
87	Stage Track Lighting Conflict	Closed	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
86	Electrical to Trap Primer Room 808	Closed	10/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
85.1	24in Duct Interference With Hanger and Splay Wires on Large Suspended Ceiling	Closed	10/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
85	24in Duct Interference With Hanger and Splay Wires on Large Suspended Ceiling	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Closed - Void	
84	Branch Lines in Main Area	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/5/2017 7:00:00 AM
83	UPS System	Closed	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/19/2017 7:00:00 AM
82	Delete Gyp Sheathing on Plaster Ceilings	Closed	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
81	Outside Speaker Box Locations	Closed	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
80	Sprinkler Heads at Adjoining Piping	Closed	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
79	Pendant Sprinklers	Closed	9/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
78	Soffit Vent Dimensions	Closed	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	10/3/2017 7:00:00 AM
77	Finish Plaster Color Notation	Closed	9/22/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
76	Soffit Vent Dimension	Closed	9/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
75	Exterior Lights at Snack Bar	Closed	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
74	Pot Filler Faucet Mounting on S.S. Plenum	Closed	9/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
73	Beam Clamp Support at Roof for Fire Sprinklers	Closed	9/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
72	Branch Line in Main Area	Closed	9/11/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
71	Smoke Detectors in Room 809	Closed	9/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/18/2017 7:00:00 AM
70	Tectum height in Room 809	Closed	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
69	Wall mounted pipe hanger detail	Closed	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/12/2017 7:00:00 AM
68	Fire treated plywood ledger at fire walls	Closed	9/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	9/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
66	Simpson FCB Attachment to C-Channel at Exterior Soffit Drops	Closed	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
65	Control Joints in EIFS & Plaster	Closed	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
64	Acoustic Ceiling Change	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
63	Full Height Walls at Restroom	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/29/2017 7:00:00 AM
62	PT Attachment at CMU	Closed	8/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
61	Tamper Switch	Closed	8/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/21/2017 7:00:00 AM
60	Scoreboard and Sports Equipment Clarifications	Closed	8/10/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	8/15/2017 7:00:00 AM



59	Embed Bolts at GL B	Closed	7/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
58	Mechanical Units Change	Closed	7/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
57	Embed Bolt Fix	Closed	7/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
56	Missed Embed	Closed	7/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
55	Roof Decking Hilti Pins	Closed	7/7/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	7/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
54	Missed Embed	Closed	6/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
53	CMU Clarification	Closed	6/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/16/2017 7:00:00 AM
52	Existing Solar Underground Piping	Closed	6/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
51	SCE Service Yard Issue	Closed	6/12/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
50	18in Storm Drain Conflict with Exiting 8in Sewer	Closed	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
49	90 Out of Top of Wall Grid Line 4	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/1/2017 7:00:00 AM
48	Walk-In Condenser Location	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
47	Beam Pocket	Closed	5/30/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM
46	High Lift Grout	Closed	5/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	6/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
45	Duct in Room 819	Closed	5/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
44	Lobby J Boxes	Closed	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
43	HVAC Duct Penetration at CMU	Closed	5/23/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/23/2017 7:00:00 AM
42	Intrusion Alarm Siren Back Box Requirements	Closed	5/18/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
41	Data Outlet in New Freezer Box	Closed	5/17/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
40	Rebar In Lieu Of Mesh At Stage Slab	Closed	5/16/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/18/2017 7:00:00 AM
39	Full Height Walls in Lieu of Braced Off Walls	Closed	5/10/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
38	Low Voltage Sleeves	Closed	5/9/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
37	Game Lines for Basketball Court	Closed	5/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/8/2017 7:00:00 AM
36	Stage Floor Box Mounting	Closed	5/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/4/2017 7:00:00 AM
35	Box Height for Clock Speaker Combo Boxes	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
34R	Electrical Fly Fans Rough In Info & Outside Light Conflict	Closed	5/8/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
34	Electrical Fly Fans Rough In Inco & Outside Light Conflict	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
33	Electrical Symbol A on T Sheets	Closed	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	5/2/2017 7:00:00 AM
32	Columns on Grid 4	Closed	4/26/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
31	Submittal #58 & #52 Scoreboard	Closed	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/25/2017 7:00:00 AM
30	Shop Drawing Clarification	Closed	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
29.1	Bent Plate Welds	Closed	4/21/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/24/2017 7:00:00 AM
29	Bent Plate Welds	Closed	4/19/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
28	Switch Boxes in South Wall Room 823	Closed	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/13/2017 7:00:00 AM
27	Folding Panel Steel Dimensions	Closed	4/5/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/7/2017 7:00:00 AM
26	Smoke Vent Location	Closed	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM
25	Steel Connection Plate	Closed	4/4/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/6/2017 7:00:00 AM
24	Clarification Face of Web to Center of Holes	Closed	3/31/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/3/2017 7:00:00 AM
23	Data Pull Boxes	Closed	3/30/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	4/10/2017 7:00:00 AM
22	Steel Clarifications Mill Cert	Closed	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM
21	URGENT Stage Floor Structural Backfill	Closed	3/27/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/28/2017 7:00:00 AM
20	Sloped Shear Plate	Closed	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/22/2017 7:00:00 AM
19	Grout Pocket	Closed	3/16/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
18	Beam Pocket	Closed	3/16/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
17	Abandoned Concrete Tank	Closed	3/15/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/16/2017 7:00:00 AM

16R	Storm Drain Conflict	Closed	3/15/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
16	Storm Drain Conflict	Closed	3/14/2017 7:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/15/2017 7:00:00 AM
15	Abandoned Concrete Vault	Closed	3/13/2017 2:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	3/20/2017 7:00:00 AM
14	Treads	Closed	2/17/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/28/2017 8:00:00 AM
13	Garbage Disposal Line	Closed	2/16/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/21/2017 8:00:00 AM
12	NLSL Meaning	Closed	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	2/1/2017 8:00:00 AM
11	Fixture F Safety Wire	Closed	1/27/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/31/2017 8:00:00 AM
10	Floor Box Clarification	Closed	1/27/2017 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/30/2017 4:00:00 PM
9	Door Undercut	Closed	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM
8	Service Yard Trash Enclosure	Closed	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/11/2017 8:00:00 AM
7	Construction Joints	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
6	Edge Shovel Footing Detail Change	Closed	1/4/2017 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	1/5/2017 8:00:00 AM
5	Christy Box SB1 & SB2 Sizes	Closed	12/22/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/23/2016 8:00:00 AM
4	Basketball Control Panel	Closed	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/21/2016 8:00:00 AM
3	Panel RM 817 Power & Data Layouts	Closed	12/20/2016 4:00:00 PM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/21/2016 4:00:00 PM
2	Moisture Barrier Discrepancy	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/20/2016 8:00:00 AM
1	CMU Wall Footing Change	Closed	12/16/2016 8:00:00 AM	Responded and Closed - Answered	12/27/2016 8:00:00 AM

# BULLETIN LOG

**Project:** New Multi-Purpose/Gymnasium at Tipton Elementary School  
**Owner:** Tipton Elementary School District  
**Inspector:** Tom Hirst  
**Contractor:** Oral E. Micham, Inc.  
**Contingencies:**  
**Allowances:**

**MAI Project No:** 1473  
**DSA File No:** 54-97  
**DSA Appl No:** 02-114729

Bulletin (B)				Cost Order Request (COR)								Change Order (CO)	
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
1	Y	SI	12.13.16	Value Engineering Items (DSA)	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 12.13.16.	---	---
1A	N	SI	12.12.16	Value Engineering Items (non-DSA)	---	---						---	---
2	N	SI	12.16.16	Plumbing revision in Clean-Up Room 822 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
3	N	PR	1.23.17	Revise layout of room 820 and provide utility connections for washer/dryer <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	3 3R	2.16.17 4.10.17	\$3,658.00 \$5,033.00	0	\$5,033.00	0	DSA approved 1.23.17. Owner approved 4.17.17.	2	04.25.17
4	N	PR	1.23.17	Provide pipe wrap per specifications (previously deleted by V.E.) <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	4	2.16.17	\$2,123.00	0	\$2,123.00	0	Owner approved 2.21.17.	1	03.30.17
5	N	SI	1.24.17	Revise the size of the Janitor Room 818 <b>Reason:</b> Improved Information	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
6	N	PR	1.24.17	Delete the stage curtain motor from the project <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	1	1.25.17	(\$3,072.00)	0	(\$3,072.00)	0	Owner approved 1.25.17.	1	03.30.17
7	Y	SI	2.6.17	Revise wall elevations to indicate opening at door 809 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 2.2.17.	---	---
8 8R	N	SI	2.28.17	Misc. electrical clarifications <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Omission	5 5.1 5.2	2.22.17 3.2.17 3.29.17	\$7,413.00 \$2,261.00 \$2,082.00	0	\$2,082.00	0	Owner approved 3.30.17.	1	03.30.17
9	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (December & January) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	2	2.8.17	\$0.00	26	\$0.00	22	Owner approved 2.13.17.	1	03.30.17
10	N	SI	3.1.17	Revise electrical to gate operator based on substitution <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Substitution	7	3.21.17	\$322.00	0	\$0.00	0	Void per OEM on 4.18.17.	---	---
11	N	PR	3.1.17	Provide power and controls conduit to scoreboard and shot clocks <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	10	3.28.17	\$4,011.00	0	\$4,011.00	0	Owner approved 3.29.17.	1	03.30.17
12	N	SI	3.8.17	Revise the door and frame paint color at the stage storage doors <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
13 13R	N	PR	3.22.17 4.19.17	Delete the fire/smoke dampers from wall on G.L. H <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	13 13.1	4.19.17 6.20.17	(\$2,513.88) (\$3,638.65)	0	(\$3,638.65)	0	Owner approved 6.26.17.	3	08.21.17
14	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - March 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	6	3.21.17	\$1,168.00	0	\$1,168.00	0	Owner approved 3.23.17.	2	04.25.17
15	N	---	---	Underground locating for existing utilities <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	8 8.1	3.21.17 4.18.17	\$2,781.00 \$2,320.00	0	\$2,320.00	0	DSA approved 4.19.17.	2	04.25.17

Bulletin (B)					Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)	
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
16	N	SI	4.18.17	Clarification of pilaster detail 3/S6.4 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.18.17.	---	---
17	N	---	---	RFI 23 - Provide larger pull box for communications <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	11	4.12.17	\$1,561.00	0	\$1,561.00	0	Owner approved 4.25.17.	3	08.21.17
18	Y	SI	4.18.17	Revise the styrofoam wrap and welded dowel at columns <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.18.17.	---	---
19	N	PR	4.17.17	Apply fluid-applied waterproofing at retaining walls <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	14 14.1	4.21.17 4.25.17	\$5,472.00 \$4,523.00	0	\$4,523.00	0	Owner approved 4.25.17.	2	04.25.17
20	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (February) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	9	4.19.17	\$0.00	27	\$0.00	22	Owner approved 4.24.17.	2	04.25.17
21	N	---	---	Delay Day Request (March) <b>Reason:</b> Field Conditions	12	4.19.17	\$0.00	6	\$0.00	2	Owner approved 4.24.17.	2	04.25.17
22	Y	SI	4.26.17	Revised roof framing plan at folding partition <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 4.26.17.	---	---
23	N	SI	5.8.17	Revise the openings to and ceiling heights in rooms 802 and 805 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
24	N	SI	5.19.17	Clarify the opening height between rooms 822 and 823 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
25	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - April 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	15	5.22.17	\$2,628.00	0	\$2,628.00	0	Owner approved 5.22.17.	3	08.21.17
26	N	SI	5.26.17	Revise the ceiling height in Room 819 - change the sprinkler heads to pendants <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	32	10.9.17	\$2,228.91	0	\$2,228.91	0	Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	
27	Y	SI	6.1.17	RFI 47: Grout beam pocket revision detail 4/S6.4 <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Request	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 6.1.17.	---	---
28	Y	PR	6.15.17	Revise the wheelchair lift area <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	30	10.3.17	\$1,188.29	0	\$1,188.29	0	DSA approved 6.15.17. Owner approved 10.3.17.	4	10.02.17
29	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - May/June 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	17	6.21.17	\$2,840.00	0	\$2,840.00	0	Owner approved 6.26.17.	3	08.21.17
30	N	---	---	RFI 51 - Add double ornamental iron gate at the SCE enclosure and delete the bollards <b>Reason:</b> Utility Company Requirement	18 18.1 18.2	7.11.17 8.7.17 8.17.17	\$24,213.96 \$517.05 \$412.05	0	\$412.05	0	Owner approved 8.17.17.	3	08.21.17
31	N	PR	7.17.17	Provide wall furring in Room 813 at the fire extinguisher cabinet on the South wall (cannot be installed on the CMU wall) <b>Reason:</b> Architect Omission	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
32	Y	SI	7.25.17	RFI 56 - Repair detail for missed embed at Grids 6/C <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 7.25.17.	---	---
33	N	PR	7.28.17	Provide cages at fire sprinklers in the multi-use room <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	20	8.17.17	\$890.28	0	\$890.28	0	Owner approved 9.6.17.	4	10.02.17
34	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - June/July 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	19	8.17.17	\$1,459.48	0	\$1,459.48	0	Owner approved 8.17.17.	3	08.21.17
35	N	PR	8.21.17	RFI 61 - Add fire alarm to the FDC tamper switch <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	26	10.17.18	\$2,369.72	0	\$2,369.72	0	Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	

Bulletin (B)				Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)		
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
36	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - July/August 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	21	8.21.17	\$1,645.23	0	\$1,645.23	0	Owner approved 8.21.17.	3	08.21.17
37	Y	PR	8.29.17	Revise the suspended ceiling hanger wire attachment <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Request	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 8.29.17.	---	---
38	N	SI	8.31.17	Clarify the plan view soffit dimensions in Room 809 <b>Reason:</b> Clarification of Documents	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0		---	---
39	N	---	---	RFI 70 - Add height to Tectum in Room 809 to bottom of steel purlins <b>Reason:</b> Plan Omission	22	9.8.17	\$2,424.41	0	\$2,424.41	0	Owner approved 10.2.17.	4	10.02.17
40	N	---	---	RFI 52 - Relocate the existing under ground solar piping that conflicted with new vault <b>Reason:</b> Unforeseen Condition	23	9.13.17	\$4,151.28	0	\$4,151.28	0	Owner approved 9.20.17.	4	10.02.17
41	N	---	---	RFI 50 - Lower the storm drain piping due to conflict with existing utilities <b>Reason:</b> Unforeseen Condition	24 24R	9.13.17 11.9.17	\$14,288.35 \$14,165.76	0	\$0.00	0	<i>Pending Owner Review.</i>		
42	N	PR	9.18.17	RFI 71 - Revise the fire alarm layout in Room 809 based on the value engineering item removing the ceiling <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	31	10.4.17	\$5,659.12	0	\$0.00	0	Rejected 10.4.17, this Bulletin is being revised.		
42R1	N	PR	10.13.17	RFI 71 - Revise the fire alarm layout in Room 809 based on the value engineering item removing the ceiling <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering	31R	10.17.18	\$1,354.75	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.9.17. No cost per OEM.	---	---
43	N	PR	9.20.17	Revise the exterior lighting at doors 801 and 802 <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Error	29	10.2.17	\$827.92	0	\$827.92	0	Owner approved 10.3.17.	4	10.02.17
44	N	---	---	SWPPP Inspections - August/September 2017 <b>Reason:</b> Owner Allowance	25	9.22.17	\$1,459.48	0	\$1,459.48	0	Owner approved 9.22.17.	4	10.02.17
45	N	---	---	Revise layout of room 820 and provide utility connections for washer/dryer (dryer vent cost), See Bulletin 3 <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	27	10.2.17	\$971.56	0	\$971.56	0	Owner approved 10.6.17.	5	
46	N	---	---	Reroute the duct work on the stage at the smoke vent <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	28	10.2.17	\$649.78	0	\$0.00	0	Rejected 10.12.17.	---	---
47	Y	PR	10.2.17	Revise the gym tall soffit strongback detail (XS-8) <b>Reason:</b> Recognition of Omission/Error	33	10.12.17	\$6,700.05	0	\$6,700.05	0	DSA approved 10.2.17. Owner approved 10.16.17.	5	
48	Y	SI	10.2.17	Revise furred wall anchorage at the kitchen (XS-9) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	---	---	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.2.17.	---	---
49	Y	PR	10.12.17	Revised soffit framing at duct penetrations in room 809 (XS-10 & XS-11) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition	34	10.17.18	\$1,667.32	0	\$1,667.32	0	DSA approved 10.12.17. Owner approved 10.18.17.	5	
50	Y	SI	10.11.17	RFI 85.1 - Revised soffit framing detail at stage (XS-12) <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	DSA approved 10.9.17.		

Bulletin (B)					Cost Order Request (COR)							Change Order (CO)	
Bulletin Number	DSA	Type	Date Issued	Change Description	COR Number	Date Received	Proposed Cost	Proposed Time	Accepted Cost	Accepted Time	Status	CO Number	Date Issued
51	N	PR	10.23.17	Provide the bleachers formerly removed from the project through value engineering <b>Reason:</b> Owner Request	39	11.8.17	\$64,617.18	0	\$0.00	0	<i>Pending Review.</i>		
52	N	PR	10.30.17	Site revisions based on the future "Phase 2/3" work <b>Reason:</b> Owner Request			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
53	N	---	---	RFI #88 - Provide conduit and wiring to the projection screen at the Stage area <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission	35	10.30.17	\$2,018.85	0	\$0.00	0	<i>R&amp;R 10.30.17.</i>		
54	N	---	---	Provide eight 24 gauge saddles at the EIFS transition <b>Reason:</b> Value Engineering Omission	37	11.1.17	\$501.00	0	\$501.00	0	Owner approved 11.9.17.	5	
55 55R1	N	PR	11.2.17 11.7.17	Provide power and revise the fire alarm at the telescoping bleachers (see Bulletin 51) <b>Reason:</b> Engineer Omission			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
56	N	PR	11.8.17	Lighting sway bracing and relocation to avoid seismic interference with beams and ducts <b>Reason:</b> Field Condition			\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0			
57	N	---	---	RFI #82 - Delete the Gypsum Board Sheathing at Exterior Soffits <b>Reason:</b> Contractor Request	38	11.6.17	(\$3,300.08)	0	(\$3,300.08)	0	Owner approved 11.9.17.	5	
58	N	---	---	RFI #89 - Paint the interior CMU walls <b>Reason:</b> Architect Error	40	11.10.17	\$5,938.74	0	\$0.00	0	<i>Pending review.</i>		
<b>Total Accepted Cost Impact</b> →									\$ 47,175.25	46	← <b>Total Accepted Time Impact</b>		